26—1915

Pg 100 line 12 acb should be acq.
115—12 tha should be they.
128—10 Impressions or opinions.
147—5 add @ dwn in ⊣ ⌇ .
203—3 take out or, put in @ who.
204—19 take out ppr, put in plc.

Please report any others.

26

KING SOLOMON

AND

HIS FOLLOWERS

IND.

A VALUABLE

AID TO THE MEMORY

STRICTLY IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE
REVISED WORK
1916

ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
John and Dutch Streets
NEW YORK, N. Y.
1916

COPYRIGHT, 1907, BY
J. A. GAVITT

COPYRIGHT, 1913, BY
ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

COPYRIGHIT, 1914, BY
ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

E A Opening, Full Form 5
Initiation, 12....Rec. Cdt., 18.....O.. 24
Presentation of Apron 28
Charge 33
Lecture, 36 . Part II, 45 ...Part III... 50
Closing, Full Form 62
F C Opening, Full Form 68
Passing, 74.....Rec. Cdt., 75..... O.. 82
Presentation of Working Tools,... 87
Middle Chamber—Oprtv. & Spc. Msy., 89
Orders of Architecture..... 93
Human Senses.. 97
Arts and Sciences. 101
Charge..... 109
Lecture, 111..... .....Part II .118
Closing, Full Form..... 137
M M Opening, Full Form... 142
Raising, 148. . Rec. Cdt., 150. . . O..157
Presentation of the Trowel.. 164
Second Section, 165, Funeral Hymn.186
Charge..... 193
Lecture, 195. Part II, 203..Part III, 213
Closing 221
Labor to Refs., 226 .. ...Rfs. to L .227
Examination of Visitor..... 229
Charts..... 233
List of Books 255

Please report
any apparent
errors or omissions.

E A 0PENING

FULL FORM

ʊ ɑ- * Brn b cl. Ofcs tk ur sts.

Brn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr ss. Ofs pt on jls @ tk sts. Th wrdns dspl thr clms, erc i* ⊣ *S, dn i* ⊣ ʊ. *Th Sec pts hs bks, pprs @* ⊣ *thr grt lts upn hs dsk or tbl.*)

ʊ ɑ- ɔr ɾ ʊ, prcd t sf ursl tt al pr r E℘s.

ɾ ʊ- (*Ris @ sf hms, either by tkg a persl ob % evy one prs, or by dir t* ɾ ɔ @ ʃ ɔ *to do so. If he adps* ⊣ *fmr mth, he ma stnd i h sta @ tk a obvn or go abt t :: at hs dsc. If he adpts t lttr met, h—*) * ɔr ɾ @ ʃ ɔs, sfy usf tt al prs r E℘s.

ɔs- (*Ris, ps in frt % ech br @ mt in* ⊣ ʊ.)

ɾ ɔ- Al prs r E℘s.

⌇ ⊙- ⊙ ⌓, al prs r E℘s.

⊙ ⌓- * (⌇ ⊙ *tks st.*) Br ⌋ ⊃, wt i ⊣ fs gt cr % ⌓s whn in :: as.

⌋ ⊃- To c tt ⊣ :: i du tl, ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓- Pfm tt dt; inf ⊣ T tt I am ab t op a :: % E℘s, @ drc h t tl ac.

⌋ ⊃- (*Ops dr.*) ⊃r T, ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ is ab t op a :: % E℘s, @ u r drc t tl ac. (*Cls dr.*) *** (T- ***) (*Rtns t plc.*) Th :: is dl tl, ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓- Hw r w tl, ⊃r ⌋ ⊃.

⌋ ⊃- ⊃ a br ⌓ ⌓ wh ⊣ dr, ar wth ⊣ ppr inst % hs ofc.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t r hs dts thr.

⌋ ⊃- T kp of al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps o rps bt sch as r du qu @ hv pr fm ⊣ ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓- * (⌋ ⊃ *tks st.*) ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, as an E℘, f w c u.

⌇ ⊙- F ⊣ :: % ⊣ H Ss J at Jr.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t cm u hr t d.

⌇ ⊙- T l t sb m ps @ im ms i ⌓y.

⊙ ⌓- Thn I pr u r a ⌓.

⌇ ⊙- I a s tk @ ac am brs @ fls.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t m u a ⌓.

⌇ ⊙- M ○.

⊙ ⌓- Hw d u k usl t b a ⌓.

⌇ ⊙- ⊃ hv b of tr, @ nv d, @ a w t b tr ag.

⊙ ⌓- Hw shl I kn u t b a ⌓.

⌇ ⊙- ⊃ cr §s, a tk, a wd, @ ⊣ pf pts % m en.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t r §s.

⌇ ⊙- ℞t an, hrz @ pr.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t is a tk.

⌇ ⊙- A cr fr @ br gp, whb on ⌓ ma kn an i ⊣ dk as wl as i ⊣ lt.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t r ⊣ pr pts % ur en.

⌇ ⊙- Th gt, pc, mn @ pd.

⊙ ⌓- T wt d th rfr.

⌇ ⊙- Th thr, br, hn @ f.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙hr wr u md an E℘.

⌇ ⊙- In a js @ lfl cns :: % E℘s.

⊙ ⌓- Hw mn anc cm a :: % E℘s.

⌇ ⊙- Sv o mr.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙n cm % onl sv, wh wr th.

⌇ ⊙- Th ⊙⌓, ⌇ ⊙, ⌋ ⊙, Tr, Sec, ⌇ ⊃ @ ⌋ ⊃.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋ ⊃s pl i ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊙- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⌓- ** (*Ofcs rs.*) ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⌋ ⊃.

⌋ ⊃ - To cr ms fm ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ t ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ⌇, @ els ab ⊣ :: as h ma drc, @ c tt ⊣ :: i d tl.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌇ ⊃s pl i ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊃ - On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ ⊂.

⊙⌓- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⌇ ⊃.

⌇ ⊃ - T cr or fm ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ ⊂ t ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, @ els ab ⊣ :: as h ma drc; t w @ ac vs brn; t rc @ cd c.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ Scts pl i ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊃ - On ⊣ l % ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ ⊂.

⊙⌓- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r Sec.

Sec- T obs ⊣ ⊙⌓s wl @ pl; t rcd ⊣ pr % ⊣ ::; t rc al m @ t pa thm int ⊣ hs % ⊣ Trs.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ Trs pl i ⊣ ::.

Sec- On ⊣ rt % ⊙⌓ i ⊣ ⊂.

⊙⌓- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r Trs.

Trs- T rc al mns fm ⊣ hn % ⊣ Sc, kp a js @ rg ac % ⊣ sm, @ pa thm ot at ⊣ ⊙⌓s wl @ pl, wth ⊣ cns % ⊣ ::.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

Trs- In ⊣ ⌇.

⊙⌓- ⊙h r u in ⊣ ⌇, ⊃r ⌋ ⊙, wt r ur dts thr.

⌋ ⊙- As ⊣ sn in ⊣ ⌇ at its mrdn hi, is ⊣ gl @ bt % ⊣ da, s st ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ⌇, ⊣ btr t obs ⊣ tm; to cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ t rfs; t spt thm dr ⊣ hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt cnvrt ⊣ prpses % rfs int intmp o xcs; t cl thm o agn in du ssn, tt ⊣ ⊙⌓ ma hv pls @ ⊣ crf prf thb.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌇ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊙- In ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⌓- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⊙, ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, wt r ru dts thr.

⌇ ⊙- As ⊣ sn i i ⊣ ⊙ at ⊣ cls % ⊣ da, so is ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ to asst ⊣

⊙ ⌓ in opg @ cls hs :: ; t pa ⊣ crf thr wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g aw dsfd, hrm bg ⊣ st @ spt % al soct, mr espc % ors.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⊙ ⌓s stn i ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊙- In ⊣ ⊂.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h is h in ⊣ ⊂, ⊃r ⌇ ⊙; wht r hs dts thr.

⌇ ⊙- As ⊣ sn rs i ⊣ ⊂ t op @ gv ⊣ da, s rs ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ ⊂, t opn @ gv hs :: ; t st ⊣ crf t wk @ gv thm gd @ whls ins fr thr ℔s.

⊙ ⌓- *** (@ *ris.*) ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, it i m wl @ pls tt — ::, N–, b nw opnd on ⊣ E℘°, fr ⊣ dsp % sh bs as m rgl cm bf it, un ⊣ usl ⌓c rstns; cmc ths o t ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ i ⊣ ⌇, @ h t ⊣ cf fr t gv.

⌇ ⊙- ⊃r ⌋ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ ⊂ tt — ::, N–, b nw opd on ⊣ ⊂℘°, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as ma rgl cm bfr it, und ⊣ usl ⌓c rstcns; cmc ths ord t ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌋ ⊙- Brn, it is ⊣ w @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⌓

in ⊣ ⊂, cmc t m b ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, tt — ::, N–, b nw op on ⊣ E℘s °, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as ma rg cm bf i, und ⊣ usl ⌓c rstc; tk ntc @ gv ursl ac. Lk t ⊣ ⊂.

⊃rn· (*Gv dg* @ § % E℘.)

⌋ ⊙- * ⌇ ⊙- * ⊙ ⌓- *

℄hp or ⊙ ⌓- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

— — —

⊙ ⌓- Br ⌇ ⊃, dsp ⊣ thr gr lts.

⌇ ⊃- (*Gos t ⌇ ec tbl, tks grt lts, plcs thm upn ⅄, opns B at 133 Pslm, arngs lts, slt @ rtn t his stn.*)

⊙ ⌓- In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ H Ss J, I dcl — ::, N–, opd in fm on ⊣ E℘°. Br ⌋ ⊃, infm ⊣ T. (*Tks st.*) *

⌋ ⊃- *** (T- ***) (*Ops dr.*) Br T, ⊣ :: is op. (*Cls dr.*)

⊙dns- (*Revs clms, erc i* ⊙, *d i S.*)

⌇ ⊃- (*Arngs* ⊣ *L Lts at* ⊣ ⌇ ⊂ @ ⌇ ⊙ *cors %* ⊣ ⅄ @ ⊣ *thd a ltl* ⌇ *bt thm.*)

⌋ ⊃- Tt dt is pfd, ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓- *

INITIATION

⊙ ⊙ - ⊃rn, w hv mt ths evng fr ⊣ prps % cnfrng ⊣ ⊂ ⅌ ° upn Mr A B, wh hs bn rg elc by ths :: to rec it. If thr b n obj w wl prc wth hs in. (*Thr bg n obj.*) ⊃r ≀ ⊃, (≀ ⊃ *rs.*) u wl rtr t ⊣ Tl rm, whr u wl fd Mr A B, t whm u wl prpd ⊣ thr qs fd in ⊣ mon, @ ret wth hs ans.

≀ ⊃ - (*Sal @ rtr.*) Mr A B, evry cndt, prv t hs rcptn is rqd t gv hs fr @ ful asnt to ⊣ flwg introgts: Do u srsly dec upn ur hnr, bfr ths gntlmn, tt unbis by fds @ unflcd by mrcny mtvs, u frly @ vlt ofr ursl a cdt fr ⊣ mstrs % ⊙y.

Cdt- I do.

≀ ⊃ - Do u srly dcl, upn ur hnr, bfr ths gntlm, tt u r prmtd t slct ⊣ prvgs % ⊙y by a favrbl opn cncvd %

⊣ instn, a dsr % knwlg, @ a sincr wsh % bng srvcbl t ur flo cretrs.

Cdt- I do.

≀ ⊃ - Do u srsly dclr, upn yr hnr, bfr ths gntlm, tt u wl chrfl cnfm t al ⊣ anc estblsd usgs @ cstms % ⊣ frtnty.

Cdt- I do.

≀ ⊃ - ***

⌋ ⊃ - (*Rs.*) ⊙ ⊙, thr i an al at ⊣ d.

⊙ ⊙ - Atd t ⊣ al.

⌋ ⊃ - (*Ops dr @ lrns cs, clos dr.*) ⊙ ⊙, ⊣ ≀ ⊃ wth a rprt.

⊙ ⊙ - Lt hm ent.

⌋ ⊃ - (*Admts hm.*)

≀ ⊃ - (*Rtns t hs plc, slt.*) ⊙ ⊙, ⊣ cdt hs rpld t ⊣ qs in ⊣ af (*or* hs nt. *If* ⊣ *rpls r nt satfs,* ⊣ ⊙ ⊙ *wl drc* ⊣ ≀ ⊃ *t inf* ⊣ *cnd tt h cn prcd no frth; if* ⊣ *rpls r stfy*—)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊃r Stds, (*Stds rs.*) u wl aph ⊣ ⅄.

Stds, (*Tk rds, advc t* ⅄ *@ slt.*)

⊙⊙- ⊃r Stds, hw shd a cdt b ppd fr init as an E℘.

SS- ⊃y bg dvs % al mtls, nth nk n cl, bf n shd, lf f, lf kn @ lf br br, hdw, @ a cbt abt hs n.

⊙⊙- U wl rpr t ⊣ Tls rm, cdc Mr A B t ⊣ prpr rm @ ppr hm fr initn as an ⊂℘, @ whn ths prprd cdc hm t ⊣ dr % ⊣ :: @ cs hm t gv thr dstc kns wth hs own hn.

SS- (*Wth grtest respct @ cnsdrn.*) My fr, ⊣ init crmns % ⊙y r b n mns % a lt or trfl natr. ⊙y cns % a cers % mrl instcn ilstd by typs, embls @ alegcl figrs. Our prptn % a cndt is a prt % ths embcl instcn wch wl b xp to u at ⊣ ppr tm. It is nw ncsr tt u b dvs % ur otr aprl @ cl i grms fur u b ths ::. Ar u wl t sb t thes rqm, as al E℘s hv dn wh hv g ths w bf u.

Ꞓdt- (*Rpls in ⊣ afrmtv, @ is drc t uncv hs l ft, @ hd hs sh or bt to ⊣ ⌇ ⌇; t lv hs mny @ mtls in ⊣ ant-*

rm; to dsarng hs grmts s tt hs l f, l k @ l br shl b absl br.)

Stds- (*Plac a cbt onc ab ⊣ cs nk, hdwk @ cdc hm t ⊣ dr % ⊣ :: @ cs hm t gv thr dstc ks wth hs o hnd.*)

Ꞓdt- ***

⌇ ⊃- (*Ris.*) ⊙⊙, thr i an al at ⊣ dr % ⊣ prp rm.

⊙⊙- ⊃r ⌇ ⊃, atd t ⊣ al.

⌇ ⊃- (*Gs t dr *** ops it a litl.*) ⊙h cms hr.

SS- A pr bl cdt, wh is dsrs % bng brt fm dks t lt b rcvg a prt % ⊣ rts, lt @ bfts % ths wfl ::, erc t G @ ddc to ⊣ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

⌇ ⊃- My fr, is ths % ur o fr w @ a.

Ꞓdt- It is.

⌇ ⊃- Br SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- H is

⌇ ⊃- Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- H is.

⌇ ⊃- B wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

SS- ☽ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl rcmd.

☾ ☽ - Lt hm wt wth ptc ntl ⫲ ☺ ☹ is inf % hs rqs, @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr gs t* ⫲ ⛪ **** on* ⫲ *flr.*)

☺ ☹ - ☺h cms thr.

☾ ☽ - A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng brt fm dk t lt b rc a pt % ⫲ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, erc to G @ ddc to ⫲ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

☺ ☹ - Is ths % hs o f w @ ac.

☾ ☽ - It is.

☺ ☹ - Is h w @ w q.

☾ ☽ - H is.

☺ ☹ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

☾ ☽ - H is.

☺ ☹ - ☽ wh f ri ds h ex t gn ad.

☾ ☽ - ☽ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl rcmd.

☺ ☹ - Snc h cm end wth al ths e q, it is m w @ p tt h en ths :: % ☪ ℙs, @ tt u rc hm i du @ ac fm.

☾ ☽ - (*Rts t d, ops it wd.*) It is ⫲ wl @ pl % ⫲ ☺ ☹ tt ⫲ pr bl cdt en ths :: % E℘s.

Stds- (*Ent wth cdt btw thm, clos* ⫲ *dr @ tk sts.*)

☾ ☽ - (*Plc lf hn o cdts rt shd.*) M frn, it i ⫲ wl @ p % ⫲ ☺ ☹ tt I rec u in ths :: % E℘s in d @ anc fm. I rc u o ⫲ pt % a shp ins at ur n l b. It is t tch u tt as ths i an ins % trt t ⫲ fls, s shd ⫲ rc th% b t ur cnc, shd u ev pr t rv an % ⫲ s % ☹y unl. (*Tks hs posn on* ⫲ *ri % cdt.*)

☺ ☹ - My fr, no mn shd ev ent upn an gt o imp undtk wtht fs inv ⫲ bl % D; u wl thfr b cdc t ⫲ cn % ⫲ ::, @ csd t kn @ atn pr.

☾ ☽ - (*Cdcs cdt t* ⫲ *cntr %* ⫲ ::, @ *cs hm t kl.*) 26

☺ ☹ - *** (*Ris, uncvs @ gs t cdt.*) Vochsf Thne aid, Alm Fth % ⫲ U, to ths ou prsnt cnvtn; @ grt tt ths cdt fr ☹y ma ddc @ dvo hs lf t Thy srvc,

@ bcm a tr @ fthfl br am us. Endu hm wth a cmpc % Th dvn ws, tt by ⊣ scs % ou art h m b btr enbl t dsp ⊣ bts % br lv, rlf @ trth, t ⊣ hn % Th hl n. Amn.

ↄrn- S mt i b.

☺☹- M frn, in whm d u pt ur t.

☪dt- (*Mst ans wthot bng prmptd; nr ms an rpl b rec as lft wch ds nt evnc a frm rlgs trs i D.*)

☺☹- (*Tks cdt b rt hn.*) Ur trs bng i G, ur fth is wl fd; I tk u by ⊣ rt hn; ars, flw ur gd, @ fr n dn. (*Rts t ⊣ ☪, tk st.*) *

☽ ☽- (*Wth lf hn, tks cdts rt hnd, cdts hm onc abt ⊣ ⅄, to*)

133rd Psalm may be sung or chanted as desired

⌡ ☺- *

☺☹- Bhld, hw gd @ hw pls it is fr brn t dwl tghr i unt!

☽ ☺- *

☺☹- It i lk ⊣ prcs oin upn ⊣ hd, tt rn dwn upn ⊣ brd, ev Arn's brd,

tt wnt dwn t ⊣ skts % hs grmts. *

As ⊣ dw % Hrm, @ as ⊣ dw tt dcn upn ⊣ mntns % Zi: fr thr ⊣ Ld cmndd ⊣ blg, ev lf frevmr.

☽ ☽- (*In ⊣ ☽.*) *** (*On f wh rd.*)

⌡ ☺- (*Ris.*) ☺h cms hr.

☽ ☽- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng brt fm dk t lt b rc a pt % ⊣ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, erc to G @ ddc to ⊣ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

⌡ ☺- My fr, is ths % ur ow fr w @ a.

☪dt- It is.

⌡ ☺- ↄr ☽ ☽, is h w @ w q.

☽ ☽ H is.

⌡ ☺- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

☽ ☽- H is.

⌡ ☺- ↄ wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

☽ ☽- ↄ bg a mn, fr bn, % lft ag @ cmg wl rcmd.

⌡ ☺- It is wl; cdc ⊣ cdt t ⊣ ☽ ☺ in ⊣ ☺ fr fth ex.

☽ ☽- (*In ⊣ ☺.*) ***

≀ ⊙- (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

≀ ⊃- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng brt fr dk to lt b rc a pt % ⊣ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, erc t G @ ddc to ⊣ H Ss J, as ma a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

≀ ⊙- My fr, is ths % ur o f w @ a

Ꝑdt- It is.

≀ ⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, is h w @ w q.

≀ ⊃- H is.

≀ ⊙- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

≀ ⊃- H is.

≀ ⊙- ⊃ wt f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

≀ ⊃- ⊃ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl rcmd.

≀ ⊙- It is wl; cdc ⊣ cdt t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂ fr fi ex @ ins.

≀ ⊃- (*In* ⊣ ⊂.) ***

⊙⊙- (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

≀ ⊃- A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bng brt fm dks to lt b rc a pt % ⊣ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl ::, erc t G @ ddc to ⊣ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf hm.

⊙⊙- My fr, is ths % ur o f w @ a.

Ꝑdt- It is.

⊙⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, is h w @ w q.

≀ ⊃- H is.

⊙⊙- Is he dl @ tr ppd.

≀ ⊃- H is.

⊙⊙- ⊃ wh f rt ds h ex t gn ad.

≀ ⊃- ⊃ bg a mn, fr bn, % lfl ag @ cmg wl rcmd.

⊙⊙- It is wl; u wl b recdc to ⊣ ≀ ⊙ i ⊣ ⊙, wh wl tch u t aph ⊣ ⊂, advcg b on upr rg st, ur ft fm ⊣ rt an % an ob sq, ur bd er t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂.

≀ ⊃- (⊙*th cdt ps lf % ⅄ to* ⊣ ⊙.) ⊃r ≀ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⊙ i ⊣ ⊂ tt ⊣ cdt b tgt t aph ⊣ ⊂ advg b on upr rgl st, hs ft fm ⊣ rt an % an ob s, hs bd erc to ⊣ ⊙⊙ i ⊣ ⊂.

≀ ⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, u wl cs ⊣ cdt t fc ⊣ ⊂. (*Dn.*) My fr, u wl nw tk on st wth ur lf f, brgg ⊣ hl % ⊣ rt to

✝ hlo % ✝ lf, thb fm ✝ rt an % an ob sq; stn erc. (*Dn.*)

☽ ☽- Ur ord hs bn obd, ☺☹.

☺☹- My fr, fr ✝ fs tm i ur lf u hv rglrl advcd to ✝ ✠ % ☹y. U stn bf us a cdt sekg adms int ou ord, bt bfr gng frth b wrnd % ✝ slmty @ imptc % ✝ stp u r abt t tk, @ if unwl t prcd, wthdr whl thr is yt tm.

Th dsn % ✝ ☹c instu is to mk its votrs wisr, btr @ cnsql hapir. ☺ rc nn, knly, int ou rnks wh r nt morl @ uprt bf G, @ % gd rpt bfr ✝ wrld; sch prsns whn asoctd tghr wl ntrly sk ech oths wlfr @ hpns eql wth thr ow. Tt th ma d s upn a cm pltfm, @ bcm nt wry i wl dng, w ob thm b sl @ irvcbl tis, t pfm ✝ rqmnts %, @ avd ✝ thgs prhbtd b, ☹y.

U hv bn elc b ✝ mbs % ths :: upn ur ow vlntry petn, t bcm untd wth us in ths gr @ gd wk. At ur entc int ✝ :: u pfsd fth i G; tt G whm we

as ☹s rvrnc @ srv. Th slm engmts wch u wl b rqu t mk, bfr u cn prtcpt in ou ℔s @ prvlgs, r md i ✝ nm % G, @ whn onc tkn th cn nv b rpudtd or ld asd.

Yt I am fr t inf u tt ou ○ cntn nthg wch cn cnflc wth ur dts t G, ur cnt, ur nb or ursl.

☺th ths plg on m prt as ✝ mst % ths ::, I ask u, r u wlg t tk sch an ○ as al ☹s hv dn bfr u; or d u pfr t rtr, as u hv a pfc rt t d, @ prcd n fthr.

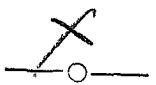
✠dt- I am.

☺☹- ☽r ☽ ☽, u wl pl ✝ cdt at ✝ ✠ in du fm t b md a ☹.

☽ ☽- Advc, (*Tks cdt t ✠.*) kn o ur n lf k, plc ur rt k s as t fm a sq, ur bd erc, ur nk lf hn suptg ✝ H B, S @ Cpsses, ur n rt rstng thrn. Th cdt is i d fm, ☺☹.

☺☹- *** (*Risg last.*)

☺dns- (*Remn at thr stn; brn cm frwrd @ fm tw prrl lns fm ☪ to ☺.*)



☺☹- (*Uncvs @ gs btw ⊣ lns t ⊣ 𝔄. H shd rpt ⊣ ○ sloly, slmly @ wth dgty, pausg at ⊣ ntrl stops, @ rqrg ⊣ cdt in a clr dstc vce t d ⊣ same.*) Sa I, prc ur nm in fl, @ rpt af m ⊣ ○. I, AB, % m ow fw @ ac, in ⊣ prs % A G @ ths wfl ::, erc t Hm @ ddc t ⊣ H Ss J, d hb @ hrn ms sl @ snc pr @ swr: tt I wl alws hal, frev cn @ nv rv, an % ⊣ sc arts, pts o pnts % ⊣ hd ms % ☹y, wch m hv bn hrtf, o shl b at ths tm or at ny fu prd cmc t m as sch, t an prs o prsns wmsv, ex it b t a tr @ lfl br ☹, or wthn ⊣ bd % a j @ lfl cns :: % ☹s, nr unt hm o thm untl b stc trl, du ex o lfl inf, I sh hv fd hm or thm as lfly ntld t thm as I am msl.

I fm pr @ s, tt I wl nt wr, p, p, stp, stn, ct, crv, hw, mk o eng thm on anthg mv or imv, cpbl % rec ⊣ ls

imprsn % a §, wd, slb, lt o crc, whb th ma bcm lgl o intl t ny prs und ⊣ cnpy % hvn, @ ⊣ scts % ☹y b thu unlfly obtd b my unwthns.

Al ths I ms sl @ s p @ s, wth a fm @ stdfs rs t kp @ pf ⊣ sm, wtht ⊣ ls eqv, mn rsv or sel ev wtsvr, bndg msl und n ls pn thn tt % hvg m th ct fm e t e, my tg tn ou b its rts @ bd in ⊣ sns % ⊣ c, at l wt mk, whr ⊣ td ebs @ flws twc in tw-fo hrs, shd I in ⊣ ls, knl or wtngl, vl or trnsgs ths m ℭ ℙ ○. So h m G, @ kp me stdf.

In tk % ur snc % prps i ths sl eng u wl dseng ur hns @ ks ⊣ H B nw op bfr u.

☽r ☾ ☽, ⊣ cdt bng nw bd t us by a cvnt wch cnnt b bkn, u wl rls hm fm hs c-t.

☾ ☽- (*Rles cdt whl.*)

☺☹- (*Rtns t ⊣ ℭ @ recvs.*) My br, fr b tt sac apltn I nw adrs u, in ur prs bln cdtn wt d u ms ds.

Ꝑdt- (*Prmtd b* ≀ ⊃.) Lt.

⊍ ⌓- Lt bng ur desr, u shl rc it. ⊃rn, ast m i brg ou nwl ob br t lt.

In ⊣ bgg G cr ⊣ Hv @ ⊣ E. A ⊣ Er ws wtht fm, @ vd; @ dks ws upn ⊣ fc % ⊣ dp. And ⊣ sprt % ⊄ mvd upn ⊣ fc % ⊣ wtrs. And ⊄ sd, lt thr b lt: @ thr ws lt. In sl cmrt % tt sblm ev, I in lk mn ⌓cl dcl, lt thr b lt:

≀ ⊃- (*Who in* ⊣ *mntm hs bn loosg* ⊣ *hdw, rais it. At* ⊣ *sm tm*—)

⊃rn- (*Gv* ⊣ *dg* @ § % E⚘.)

⊍ ⌓- An thr is lt. ⌓y br, on bg brt t ⌓c lt u dscvr upn ⊣ ⅄ bf u ⊣ t gt lts % ⌓y, ⊣ H B, S @ Css, b ⊣ lt % ⊣ thr lsr lts, % wch ths thr brng tps plc i a tri pos, r ⊣ reps.

Th H B i ⊣ rl @ gd % o fth; ⊣ Sq t sq ou act, @ ⊣ Cpsses t crcsb @ kp us wthn d bns wth al mnkn, bt mr esp wth a br ⌓.

Th thr Lsr Lts r ⊣ Sn, Mn @ Mst

% ⊣ ::, @ r ths exp: as ⊣ sn rls ⊣ da @ ⊣ mn gvs ⊣ nt, so ot ⊣ ⊍ ⌓ t ndv t rl @ gv hs :: wth eq reg.

U nw dscv m as mstr % ths ::, aph u fr ⊣ ⊂ upn ⊣ stp @ und ⊣ dg @ § % an E⚘.

Ths (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ dg @ als t ⊣ p in wh ur hds wr jst nw plcd whn u tk ⊣ ob. Ths (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ pnl §, @ rfrs t ⊣ pn % ur ○.

Ths r als ⊣ §s % sltn; upn entrg or lvg a :: % E⚘s, u wl advc t ⊣ ⅄ @ gv ths dg (*Gvs it.*) @ § (*Gvs it.*) @ nw, in tk % m br lv @ frsh, I prs u wth m rt hn, @ wth it, @ b ⊣ aid % ⊣ ≀ ⊃, ⊣ gp @ wd % an E⚘.

⊍ ⌓- I hl.

≀ ⊃- I cnc.

⊍ ⌓- ⊍t d u cnc.

≀ ⊃- Al ⊣ scs % ⌓s in ⌓y, ex it b fm hm or thm t whm th % rt blg. (*Plcs cdt hn.*)

⊍ ⌓- (*Gvs gp.*) ⊍t i tt.

ɾ ᗡ - Th gp % an E℘.
ᵕ ⍝ - Hs it a nm.
ɾ ᗡ - It hs.
ᵕ ⍝ - Gv i m.
ɾ ᗡ - I dd nt s rc i, nr cn I s i i.
ᵕ ⍝ - Hw wl u dsp % i.
ɾ ᗡ - Lt @ hv i wth u.
ᵕ ⍝ - Lt @ bg.
ɾ ᗡ - ᗡg u.
ᵕ ⍝ - No, u bg.
ɾ ᗡ - (*Bgns—wd gvn.*)
ᵕ ⍝ - - - - -, my br, is ⊣ nm % ths gp. It ws ⊣ nm % ⊣ lf hn pl % KS T, @ dnts stgh. (*Rts t hs st.*) *

My br, u wl ars @ sL ⊣ ᵕds as an E℘.

ɾ ᗡ - (*Cdc cdt t ⌋ ⍝ stn, lvg* ⊣ 𝔄 o ⊣ *r. Saluts wth dg* @ § % *an* E℘. *Th ps o t* ⊣ ɾ ᵕ, @ *slt i* ⊣ *sm mn. Thn t* ⊣ *wst %* ⊣ 𝔄, @ *slt* ⊣ ᵕ ⍝.

ᵕ ⍝ - *** (*Taks ap i hn, gs t* 𝔄.) My br, I nw prs u wth ⊣ lmsk o wt lea apn; it is an mblm % inoc @ ⊣ bg % a ⍝, mr anct thn ⊣ Gldn Flc o Rm, Eg, mr hn thn ⊣ Str @ Gtr or ny oth ○ tt cn b cnfd upn u at ths t, or at ny fu prd, b kg, prc, potn, or an oth psn, ex h b a ⍝. I hp u wl wr it wth eql pls t ursl @ hn t ⊣ frtn. Tk it, cr i t ⊣ ɾ ᵕ in ⊣ ᵕ; h wl tch u hw t wr it as an E℘. *

ɾ ᗡ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊣ ᵕ.) ᗡr ɾ ᵕ, (ɾ ᵕ *ris.*) it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ᵕ ⍝ in ⊣ ☪ tt ou nwl ob br b tght hw t wr hs ap as an E℘.

ɾ ᵕ - My br, at ⊣ bldg % ⅄ ɾ ∓, th wr thr prncp cls % wkm, @ ech, as a dstctv bdg, wrs hs apr in a pclr mnr. E℘s, bng brrs % brdns, wr drct to wr thrs wth ⊣ bb tnd up, s as t prc thr clthg. (*Pts o ap, trs up flp.*)

Thus, my br, wl u wr urs whl ℔g amg us as a spcltv E℘. Bt rmbr tt altho stns upn ths grmt brt crdt rth thn dsgrc t ⊣ anc E℘, u, as a spc

E℘, mst kp tt apn as an embl % in, unsptd b ⊣ wld.

≀ ⊃ - (*Cdc cdt to* ⊙ % ⊣ ⅄, *slut.*) Ur ○s hv bn ob, ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓ - My br, agrbl t an anc cstm i al rgl @ wl gv ::s, it i nw ncs tt u b rqrd t dps smthg % a mtlc knd, nt fr its ntrnc wth or vlu, bt tt it ma b lad up amg ⊣ rcds in ⊣ arcvs % ⊣ ::, as a mmrl tt u r nw md a ⌓.

Ꝑdt- (*Is prmptd by* ≀ ⊃ *t exm hmsl @ say:*) I fd msl entrl dst, ⊙ ⌓.

⊙ ⌓ - My br, ths rqmt ws md t rmnd u % ur nw xtrml pr @ pnls situn, @ t tch u tt shd u ev aftwds mt a frn, mr esp a br ⌓ i lk crmst, u shd cntr as lbrl t hs rlf as u cn d wtht incvc t ursl.

U wl nw b rcdc t ⊣ plc fm wnc u cm, thr b renvs % wt u wr dvs, @ rtn t ⊣ :: fr fth inst.

Stds- (*Aprh* ⊣ ⅄, *on ech sd % cdt, al slt, @ rtr t prp rm.* ≀ ⊃ *stps at*

⊣ *dr, @ clos it. Stds asst cdt t rnvs @ rtn t* ⊣ *dr.*) ***

≀ ⊃ - (*Ris.*) ⊙ ⌓, thr is an al at ⊣ dr % ⊣ ppr rm.

⊙ ⌓ - Atn t ⊣ al.

≀ ⊃ - *** (*Ops dr sltly.*) ⊙ h cms h.

≀ S- Th Stds wth ⊣ nwl ob br.

≀ ⊃ - (*Facs* ⊂.) ⊙ ⌓, ⊣ Stds wth ⊣ nw ob br, wsh t ent.

⊙ ⌓ - Lt thm ent.

≀ ⊃ - (*Takg chg % cdt at dr; al go t* ⊣ ⅄ *@ slt.*)

⊙ ⌓ - My br, u wl nw b plcd in ⊣ ⅂⊂ cr % ⊣ :: as ⊣ yg E℘.

≀ ⊃ - (*Cdc cdt as drc.*)

Stds- (*Rt t thr plc.*)

⊙ ⌓ - Fm wth ur ft ⊣ rt ngl % an ob sq, stnd wth ur bd erct to ⊣ ⊂. Nw, m br, u thr std a js @ uprt ⌓, @ I gv i u stc i chg ev t w @ ac as sch.

I nw prs u wth ⊣ wkg tls % an E℘, @ wl tch u thr use.

Th wkg tls % an E℘ r ⊣ twf-in gg @ ⊣ cm gvl.

⊙ ⊙- Th twf-in gg is an inst md us % b oprt ⊙s t ms @ la ot thr wk; bt w, as F @ A ⊙s, r tgt t mk us % it fr ⊣ mr nb @ gls pprs % dvdg ou tm. It bg dvd int twfo eql prts, is mblmcl % ⊣ twf hrs % ⊣ da, wch w r tgt t dv int thr eq pts, whb w fnd egt hrs fr ⊣ svc % G @ a ds wr br, eg hs fr ou usl avocns, @ eg fr rfs @ sl.

Th cm gvl is an ins md us % b op ⊙s t brk off ⊣ crns % rgh stns, ⊣ btr t ft thm fr ⊣ blds us; bt w as F @ ⅄ ⊙s r tgt t mk us % it fr ⊣ mr nb @ glrs pps % dvstg ou mnds @ cncs % al ⊣ vics @ suprfl % lf, thby ftg ou bds, as lvg stns, fr tt sprtl bl, tt hs nt md w hns, etnl i ⊣ hv.

—○—

CHARGE

⊙ ⊙- *** ⊙ ⊃, as u r nw ntrdcd nt ⊣ fs prcls % ⊙y, I cng u on bng acpd nt ts an @ hbl ○; an as hvg substd fm tm imemrl, @ hnbl, as tndng, in evy prtcl, so to rndr al mn wh wl b cnfrmbl t its prcps. No instutn ws ev rsd on a btr prncpl, or mr slid fndtn; nr wr ev mr xclnt rls @ usfl mxims laid dwn, thn r inclctd in ⊣ svrl ⊙c lctrs. Th grtst @ bst % mn, in al ags hv bn ncourgrs @ prmtrs % ⊣ art, @ hv nvr dmd it drgtry fm thr dgnty t lvl thmsls wth ⊣ frtnty, xtnd thr prvlgs, @ ptrniz thr asmbls. 26

Thr r thr grt duts, wch, as a ⊙, u r chrgd to nclcat:—To Gd, ur nghbr, @ urslf. To G, in nvr mentng hs nm, bt wth tt rvrntal awe wch is du frm a crcatr to hs Cratr; to implr hs aid in al ur laudbl undrtkngs, @ to

estm hm as ⊣ chf gd: to ur nghbr, i actng upn ⊣ sq, @ dng unt hm as u wsh h shd do unt u: @ to urslf, in avdg al irrglrt @ ntmprnc, wch m impar ur fclts, or dbas ⊣ dgnt % ur prfsn. A zlus atchmt t ths duts wl nsur pblc @ prvt stm.

In ⊣ Stat, u r to b a qt @ pcfl sbjct, tru to ur gvrmnt, @ jst to ur cntry; u r nt to cntnce dsloylty or rblln, bt ptntl sbmt t legl authrt, @ cnfrm wth chrflns t ⊣ gvrnmt % ⊣ cntry in wch u lv.

In ur otwd dmnr, b prtcl crfl t avd cnsur orr prch. Lt no ntrst, fvr, or prjdc, bias ur ntgrt, or nflunc u t b glty % a dshnbl actn. Altho ur frqnt aprnc at ou rgular mtngs is ernstl slctd, yt it i nt mt tt ⌓y shd ntrfr wth ur ncsry vctns; fr ths r on no act t b nglctd; nthr r u t sufr ur zl fr ⊣ nstutn t ld u int rgmnt wth ths who, thro igrnc, ma rdicul it.

At ur lsr hrs, tt u ma imprv i ⌓c knlg, u r t cnvrs wth wl nfrmd brn, wh wl alws b as rdy t gv as u wl b rdy t rcv nstrctn

Finly; kp sacrd @ invol ⊣ mystrs % ⊣ ○, as ths r to dstngsh u fm ⊣ rst % ⊣ cmunt, @ mrk ur cnsqnce amg ⌓s. If, n ⊣ crcl % ur aqntnc, u fnd a prs dsrs % bng iniatd nto ⌓y, b prtcl atntv nt t rcmd hm, unls u r cnv h wl cnfrm t ou rls; tt ⊣ hnr, glr, @ rputatn % ⊣ nstutn ma b frml stblshd, @ ⊣ wrld at lrg cnvncd % its gd efcts. *

≀ ⊖ - (*Sts cdt n frt %* ⊣ ⊍ ⌓.)

—○—

LECTURE

⊙ ⊙- My br, ⊣ lctr % ths ° is dvd int thr sctns; ⊣ fir prt I wl rhrs wth ⊣ ≀ ⊙. ⊃r ≀ ⊙, (≀ ⊙ *ris.*) as an E℘, fm wc cm u.

≀ ⊙- Fm ⊣ :: % ⊣ H S J at J.

⊙t cm u hr t d.

T ln t sb m ps @ im m i ⊙y.

Thn I prs u r a ⊙.

I am s tk @ ac am brs @ fls.

⊙t mks u a ⊙. My ○.

⋊w d u k usl t b a ⊙.

⊃y hv bn of tr, @ nv dn, @ am wl t b tr ag.

⋊w shl I kn u t b a ⊙.

⊃y crt §s, a tkn, a wd, @, ⊣ prf pts % m ent.

⊙t r §s. Rt ang, hrz @ ppds.

⊙t is a tkn.

A crt frnly @ brl gp, wb on ⊙ ma kn anth in ⊣ dk, as wl as i ⊣ lt.

Gv m a §. (*Gvs pnl* §.)

⋊s tt an alsn.

It hs, t ⊣ pn % my ○.

Gv m a tkn. (*Gvs gp.*) I hl.

I cn. ⊙t d u cn.

Al ⊣ scs % ⊙s in ⊙y, xcp it b fm hm or thm t whm th % rt blg.

⊙t i tt. Th gp % an E℘.

⋊s it a n. It hs.

Gv i m.

I dd n s rc it, nr cn I s im it.

⋊w wl u ds % it.

L @ hv it wth u.

L @ bg. Bg u.

No, u bg. (≀ ⊙ *bgs—wd gvn.*)

⊙hr wr u fst ppd t b md a ⊙.

In m hr.

⊙hr nx.

In a r ajc t a js @ lfl cns :: % ⊙s.

⋊w wr u ppd.

B bng dvs % al mtls, nth n nr cl, bf nr sh, hw @ a ct abt m n, i wch sit I ws cd t ⊣ dr % ⊣ ::, b a fd whm I afwds fd t b a br.

⋊w dd u kn it t b a dr, bg hw.
⊃y fs mtg rs @ afw gn ad.
⋊w gnd u adm. ⊃y thr ds kns.
⊙t ws sd to u fm wthn. ⊙h cms hr.
Ur ans.
A pr bl cdt, wh is ds % bg b fm dk to lt by rcvng a prt % ⊣ rts, lt @ bnfs % ths wfl :: erc t G @ ddc t ⊣ H Ss J, as mn a br @ fl hs dn wh hs gn ths wa bf h.
⊙t wr u thn ask.
If it ws % m ow fr w @ ac, if I ws w @ w q, dl @ tr ppd; al % wch bng ans in ⊣ afm, I ws ask b wt fr rt I ex t gn ad.
Ur ans.
⊃y bg a m, fr b, % lfl ag @ cmg w rc.
⊙t ws thn sd t u.
I ws drc t wt w ptc unt ⊣ ⊙⌒ ws inf % m rq @ hs ans rtd.
⊙t ans dd h rt.
Lt hm ent @ b rc i d @ anc f.
⋊w w u rc.

On ⊣ pt % a sh in, at m n l b.
⋊w wr u thn dsp %.
I ws cdc t ⊣ cnt % ⊣ ::, @ cs t kn @ atn pr.
Aft pr, wt ws thn sd t u.
In whm d u pt ur trs.
Ur ans.
In G.
⊙t ws thn sd t u.
My trs bg i G, m fth ws wl f; I ws thn tkn b ⊣ rt hn, ord t ars, fl m gd, @ fr n dng.
⊙hr dd u fl ur gd.
Onc ab ⊣ ⅄ t ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ in ⊣ ⌇, whr ⊣ sm qs wr as @ lk as rt as at ⊣ d.
⋊w d ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ dsp % u.
⋊ drc m t ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, whr ⊣ sm qs wr ask @ lk ans rt, as bfr.
⋊w dd ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ dsp % u.
⋊ drc m t ⊣ ⊙⌒ in ⊣ ⊂, whr ⊣ sm qs wr as @ lk ans rt, as bfr.
⋊w dd ⊣ ⊙⌒ dsp % u.
⋊ ord m t b rcdc t ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙,

wh tgt m t aph ⊣ ⊂, advcg b on upr, rg st, m ft fm ⊣ rt an % an ob sq, m bd erc t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂.

⊙t dd ⊣ ⊙⊙ d wth u.

⋊ md m a ⊙.

⋊w. I du fm.

⊙t is tt du fm.

Kn on m n l k, m rt fm a sq, m bd erc, m n l hn sup ⊣ H B, S @ Css, m n rt rs thrn, in wch du fm I tk ⊣ o % an E℘.

Rpt i.

I, A B, % m on fr w @ ac, i ⊣ pr % A G @ ths wfl ::, er t Hm @ dd t ⊣ H Ss J, d hb @ hn ms sl @ snc pr @ sw: tt I wl al hl, fvr cn @ nv rv an % ⊣ se arts, pts o pnts % ⊣ hd ms % ⊙y, wch m hv bn hrtf, o shl b at ths tm, o at ny fu prd cmc t m as sch, t ny prs o prss wmsv, ex i b t a t @ lfl br ⊙, or wthn ⊣ bd % a js @ lfl cn :: % ⊙s, nr unt hm or thm untl by stc trl, d ex o lfl

inf, I sh hv fd h o thm as lfly ntld t thm as I a m.

I fm pr @ sw, tt I wl nt wr, prt, pt, st, s, ct, crv, h, mk o eng thm o ant mv o imv, cpbl % rec ⊣ ls impsn % a §, wd, sl, lt o crc, whb th may bc lgl o intl t ny prsn und ⊣ cnp % hv, @ ⊣ scs % ⊙y b thu unlfl obtd b m unwthns.

Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, wth a fm @ stfs rsl t kp @ pf ⊣ sm, wtht ⊣ ls eqv, mn rsv or slf ev wtsv: bndg m un n ls pn thn tt % hv m th ct f e t e, m tg tn ot b its rts @ bd in ⊣ ss % ⊣ c, at lo w mk, whr ⊣ td ebs @ fls twc i tf hs, shd I in ⊣ ls, kn or wtl, vl or trs ths m E℘ o. S hl m G @ k m st.

Aft tkg ⊣ o, wt wr u thn ask.

⊙t I ms dsd.

Ur ans. Lt.

Dd u rc it. I dd. ⋊w.

By ord % ⊣ ⊙⊙ @ astc % ⊣ brn.

On bng brt t lt wt dd u fs dsc.
Th thr gt ls % ⊙y, b ⫞ lt % ⫞ thr ls.
⊙t r ⫞ thr gt lts % ⊙y.
Th H B, S @ Cses.
⊙t d th ⊙cl tch.
Th H B is ⫞ rl @ gd % fth; ⫞ Sq t sq ou actn; @ ⫞ C t circ @ kp us wthn d bns wth al mnk, bt mr esp wth a br ⊙.
⊙t r ⫞ thr Ls Lts.
Th Sn, Mn @ ⊙ % ⫞ ::.
⚹w r th xpld as sch.
As ⫞ Sn rls ⫞ da, @ ⫞ ⊙ gvns ⫞ nt, s ot ⫞ ⊙⊙ t ndv t rl @ gvn hs :: wth eql rglt.
⚹w r th rps.
B thr br tps pl i a tri psn i ⫞ ::.
⊙t dd u thn disc.
Th ⊙⊙ aphg m fm ⫞ ℭ upn ⫞ stp @ und ⫞ dg @ § % an E℘, wh, i tk % hs br lv @ fdsh, prsd m wth hs rt hn, @ wth i ⫞ g @ wd % an E℘, @ bd m ars @ slt ⫞ ⊙dns as sch.

Aft slt ⫞ wdns, wt dd u thn dscv.
Th ⊙⊙ aphg m fm ⫞ ℭ a sc tm, wh prs m wth ⫞ lm sk o wht lea ap, @ inf m tt i ws an em % inc @ ⫞ bg % a ⊙, mr anc thn ⫞ Gl Flc o R E, mr hn thn ⫞ St @ Gr or an oth ord tt cld b cnf upn m at tt tm or at an fu prd b ℜ, ℘rc, ℘otn or any o prsn, xcp h b a ⊙; @ wch h hpd I wd wr wth eql pl t msl @ hon t ⫞ frt; @ bd m cr it t ⫞ ☾ ⊙ in ⫞ ⊙, wh tgt m hw t wr i as an E ℘.
Aft bg tgt hw t wr ur ap as an E ℘, wt wr u thn infd.
Tt agbl t an anc cst i al rgl @ w gv ::s, it ws ncs tt I shd b rqrd t dps smthng % a mtlc knd, nt fr its intrc wth or vl, bt tt it mt b ld up amg ⫞ rcds in ⫞ arcvs % ⫞ :: as a mmrl tt I ws thn md a ⊙. Bt upn stc ex I fd msl entl dst.
Hw wr u thn dsp %.
I ws ord t b rcdc t ⫞ plc fm whc I

cm, thr b rnvs % wt I hd bn dvs @ rtd t ⊣ :: fr fth ins.

On ur rtn t ⊣ ::, wh wr u plcd as ⊣ ygs E℘.

In ⊣ ℕ☪ cr, m ft fmg ⊣ rt an % an ob sq, m bd erc to ⊣ ☺⍟ in ⊣ ☪, wh ws plsd t sa tt I thn std as a jst @ upr ⍟, @ gv it m stc in chrg ev t wlk @ ac as sch.

☺t dd ⊣ ☺⍟ thn prs u wth.

Th wkg tls % an E℘, @ tgt m thr us.

☺t r ⊣ wkg tls % an E℘.

Th twfr in gg @ ⊣ cm gv.

☺t r thr us.

Th twfr in gg is an ins md us % by optv ⍟s t msr @ la ot thr wk; bt w as F @ A ⍟s r tgt t mk us % it fr ⊣ mr nb @ gls pps % dvg ou tm. It bg dvd int twfr eq prts, is mblcl % ⊣ twfr hrs % ⊣ da, wch w r tgt t dvd int thr eq pts, whb w fnd eig hrs fr ⊣ srvc % G @ a dstrst wr br, eig hrs fr ou usl avo, @ ei fr rf @ s.

Th cmn gv is an ins md us % b opt ⍟s t brk off ⊣ cns % rgh sts, ⊣ btr t ft thm fr ⊣ bl us; bt w as F @ A ⍟s r tgt t m us % i fr ⊣ mr nb @ gl pps % dvs ou mns @ cns % al ⊣ vcs @ sflts % lf, thb ftng ou bds, as lvg stns, fr tt sptl bld, tt hs nt md wth hns, etnl in ⊣ hvs.

☺⍟. Ths, my br, cnclds ⊣ fs sec % ⊣ lec, a thro kn % wch is necsr bf bng advc t ⊣ nx °.

LECTURE—PART II

☺⍟. I wl nw rhrs ⊣ scnd sec % ⊣ lec, wch is an xpltn % ⊣ svrl crmns thro wch u hv psd. ☽r ☾☺, (☾☺ *ris.*) wh wr u dvs % al mtls wn md a ⍟.

☾☺. Fr to rs: fst, tt I shd cr ntg ofs or dfsv int ⊣ :: wth m: scnd, at ⊣ bldg % KST thr ws nt hrd ⊣ snd % ax, hmr, or an tl % irn.

☓w cd a bld % sch stpds mgnt b erc wtht ⊣ aid % sm irn tl.

☽cs ⊣ stns wr al hwn, sqd @ nmd in ⊣ qrs whr th wr rsd; ⊣ tmbs fld @ ppd i ⊣ frs % Lbn, cnvd b c in flts t Jpa, @ fm thc b ln t Jr, whr thy wr set up b wdn mls ppd fr tt pps; @ whn ⊣ bld w erc, its svl pts ftd wth sh, exct tt i hd mr ⊣ aprnc % bng ⊣ hndiwk % ⊣ Sp Arc % ⊣ U, thn tt % hmn hns.

☿h wr u nth n nr cld.

☽cs ☉y rgds n mn fr hs wld wlt or hnrs; it ws thfr to sho tt it ws ⊣ intrnl @ nt ⊣ xtrnl qlfc % a mn, tt shd rndr hm wrthy t b md a ☉.

☿h wr u nth bf nr shd.

Ths ws agbl t an anc Isl cstm. ☿ rd in ⊣ bk % Rth tt ths ws ⊣ mnr in fmr tm cnerg rdmg @ cnerg chngg, fr t cnfm al thngs a mn plk of hs sh @ gv it t hs ngh, @ ths ws a tst in Isl. Ths, thfr, ws dn t sh ⊣

snc % ou intns in ⊣ buisns w wr thn entg upn.

☿h wr u hw, @ a c-t ab ur nk.

Fr thr rsns:—fst, tt as I ws thn in dkns, so shd I kp ⊣ wld wthot in futr, as rlts t ⊣ scs % ☉y, untl thy shd ob th as lfl as I ws th ab t d; scnd, tt m hrt shd b tg tt cnc bfr m e's bhl ⊣ bts % ☉y: thd, shd I hv rfsd t sbmt t ⊣ frms @ crms % ☉y, bng fd unwth t b tkn b ⊣ hn as a br, I mt, b ⊣ hlp % ⊣ c-t b cndc ot % ⊣ :: wtht bng abl t dsc ev ⊣ fm thr%.

☿h wr u csd t gv thr dstc kn.

Fr to rsns:—fst, t alm ⊣ ::, @ infm ⊣ ☿☉ tt I ws ppd f intn; scnd, t rmd m % a crtn txt i Sc: "Ask @ ye shl rec, sk @ ye shl fd, kn @ it shl b opd unt u."

☓w d u apl tt tx t ur thn sit.

I askd ⊣ rcmndtn % a frd t b md a ☉; thro hs rcmdtn I sgt init; I knd

at ⊣ dr % ⊣ :: @ it ws opd unt m. ☉h wr u rec on ⊣ pt % a sh ins. It ws t sho tt as tt ws an ins % trt t ⊣ fls, so shd ⊣ rmbc thr% b t m cncnc, shd I ev prsm t rvl any % ⊣ scts % ⊙y unlfly.

☉h wr u csd t knl @ atn pr.

☽cs n mn shd evr entr upn any grt @ im undtkg wtht fs inv ⊣ bl % D.

☉h wr u ask i whm u pt ur trs.

☽cs agbl t an anc ⊙c cstm n aths cd b md a ⊙. It ws thfr ncs tt I shd prfs m blf i D, or no ob wd b bndg upn m.

☉h wr u tkn b ⊣ rt h, ort t ars, fl ur gd @ fr n dng. It ws t sh tt alth at tt tm I cd nth frse nr prvt dng, I ws in ⊣ hds % a tru frnd in whs fidlty I mgt wth sft cnfd.

☉h wr u cdc onc abt ⊣ 𝔄. Tt ⊣ brn mt c I ws dl @ tr ppd.

☉h wr u csd t mt wth three svl obsts on ur psg.

☽cs in ev rg @ wl gv :: thr is a rps % ℜ ☾ ∓, in wch w lrn thr wr grds statd at ⊣ ☾, ☉ @ ℭ gts, t c tt nn psd o rpsd bt sch as wr dl ql @ hd thr prms. It ws thfr ncsr tt I shd mt wth ths svl obst, in ord tt I mt b dl xmnd bfr I cd b md a ⊙.

☉h wr u csd t k o ur n l k.

☽cs ⊣ lf ws supsd t b ⊣ wkr prt % mn; it ws thrfr t sh tt it ws ⊣ wkr prt % ⊙y l ws thn entg upn, it bng tt % an E℘.

☉h wr u csd t la ur rt ha o ⊣ H B, S @ Cmpsses.

☽cs ⊣ rt h ws sups b ou anc brn t b ⊣ st % fdlt wch ws sd smts t b rps by to rt hns jnd, at oths by to hu fgs hld eh oth b ⊣ rt h. Th rt h, thfr, ws md us % as a tkn % our snct @ a plg % ou fdl i ⊣ bs w wr thn entg upn.

☉h wr u prs wth ⊣ lms ap, wch is ⊣ tru bg % a ⊙.

⊃cs ⊣ lmb hs in al ags bn dmd an mblm % inoc; he, thrf, wh wrs ⊣ lmsk as a bg % ⌓y is thby cnstly rmndd % tt purt % lf @ cndc wch is escntly ncsr t hs gng adms int ⊣ clst :: ab, whr ⊣ ≀ ⅄ % ⊣ U prs.

⊙h wr u rq t dsp sm % a mtc k.

It ws t rmnd m % m thn xtrml pr @ pnls sitn; shd I ev af mt a frn, mr esp a br, in lk cir, I shd cnt as lbl t hs rlf as I cd d wtht in t msl.

⊙h wr u pl i ⊣ ⅂ ⊂ cr as ⊣ yg ⊂ ⅌.

⊃cs in opv ⌓y ⊣ fs stn % a bld is usly plc in ⊣ n e cr. I ws thfr plc thr t rc thos fst instns upn wch t bld m fut mrl @ ⌓c edfc.

LECTURE—PART III

⊙t is a ::.

A crtn nmb % ⌓s dl asb, wth ⊣ H B, S @ Css, @ Ch o ⊙rt mpg thm t w.

⊙hr dd ou anc brn usl mt.

On a hh hl or in a lo dl.

⊙h so.

Th btr t dsc ⊣ aph % cns @ evd, eth ascnd or dcnd.

⊙ht is ⊣ fm % a ::. An obl.

⋊w lng. Fm ⊂ to ⊙.

Hw brd. Fm ⅂ to ≀.

⋊w hgh. Fm ⊣ erth t ⊣ hvn.

Hw dp. Fm its srf t its cntr.

⊙h is i % sch vst dmns.

T sho ⊣ unvslt % ⌓y @ tt ⌓c chrty shd b eql xtnvs.

⊙t supts ths grt fabc. Thr grt plrs.

Wt r th cld. ⊙s, ≀ t @ ⊃t.

⊙h r th s cld.

⊃cs it i ncs thr shd b wsd t cntrv, stng t suprt, @ bty t adn al grt @ impt udrtkgs.

By whm r th rpsd.

⊃y ⊣ ⊙⌓, ≀ @ ⌡ ⊙s.

⋊w d th rps thm.

Th ⊙⌓ rps ⊣ plr % ⊙s, it bng spsd tt h hs wsd t opn hs ::, set ⊣ Cf t wk @ gv thm ppr ins.

Th ≀ ⊙ rps ⊣ plr % Strn, it bng hs dt t asst ⊣ ⊙ ⊙ in op @ cls hs :: ; t pa ⊣ Crf thr wgs, if aut b du, @ c tt nn g aw dsfd, hrm bg ⊣ stg @ spt % al socts, mr esp % ors.

Th ⌋ ⊙ rps ⊣ plr % ⊃ty, it bng hs du t obs ⊣ sn at its mrdn ht, wch is ⊣ glr @ bt % ⊣ da.

⊙t cvg hs a ::.

A cldd cnpy or str-dk hv, whr al gd ⊙s hp at lst to arv by ⊣ aid % ⊣ Theolgcl Laddr wch Jc in hs Vsn sw, ascndg fm ert t hv, ⊣ thr prc rnds % wch r dnmntd Fth, Hp @ Chty, @ wch admsh us t hv fth in G, hp in imrlt @ chr t al mnkd.

⊙ch % ths i ⊣ prcp. Th thd, chrty.

⊙h so.

⊃cs our fth ma b lst in sgt, hp end in frutn, bt chrty xtns bynd ⊣ grv thro ⊣ bndls rlms % etnty.

⊙ht fntr hs a ::. Th H B, S @ Css. To whm r th ddc.

Th B pts ou ⊣ pth tt lds t hpns @ is ddc t G; ⊣ Sq tchs u t rgulat ou cdc b ⊣ prncpls % mrlt @ vrtu, @ is ddc t ⊣ ⊙str; ⊣ Css tchs us t lmt ou dsrs i ev stan, @ is ddc t ⊣ Crf.

⊙h r th ths dspd %.

Th B is ddc to ⊣ srvc % G bcs it i ⊣ instmbl gft % G t mn, @ on i w oblg a nwl admtd br; ⊣ sq t ⊣ ⊙st, bcs, bng ⊣ ppr ⊙c mblm % hs ofc, it is cnstly t rmnd hm % ⊣ dts h ows t ⊣ :: ov wch h i aptd t prsd; @ ⊣ Css t ⊣ Crf, bcs b a du atn t its use, th r tgt t rglat thr dsrs @ kp thr psns wthn d bns.

⊙ht r ⊣ ornmts % a ::.

Th ⊙osc Pvm, ⊣ Ind Ts @ ⊣ Bl Str.

⊙t r th.

Th Mosc Pvmt is a rpstn % ⊣ grn fl % ⅄ ≀ ∓; ⊣ Indnt Tssl, tt btfl tsltd brd or sktg wch srrnds it; @ ⊣ Blz Str i ⊣ cn is cmmratv % ⊣ str wch aprd t gu ⊣ ws mn % ⊣ ⊂ t ⊣ plc

% ou Sv's ntvt.
Of wt r th mblmcl.
Th Mosc Pvmt is mblc % hmn lf, chq wth gd @ ev; ⊣ btfl brdr wch srn it, thos blsgs @ cmfts wch srrnd us, @ wch w hp t obt by a fthfl rlic on Dv Prv, wch is hirgl rps b ⊣ blz st in ⊣ cnt.
⋊w mn lts hs a ::. Thr.
⋊w r th situd. ⊂, ⊙ @ ≀.
Ⅱn in Ⅱ. Ⅱ⊃.
⊙h nt.
⊃cs % ⊣ sit % ⋊ ≀ ∓, it bng situd s fr nth % ⊣ eclpt tt ⊣ sn or mn at thr mrd hi cd drt n ras int ⊣ nthr prt % it, @ so w ⊙cl trm ⊣ Ⅱth a plc % dkns.
⋊w mn jls hs a ::.
Sx; thr mvbl @ thr imv.
⊙t r ⊣ imvbl jls. Th Sq, Lv @ Pl.
⊙t d th ⊙cly tch.
Th Sq tchs mrlty; th Lv eql; @ ⊣ Pl rctud % lf.

⊙t r ⊣ mvble jls.
Th Rf Ash, ⊣ Pfc Ash @ ⊣ Trsb.
⊙t r th.
Th Rf Ash is a stn as tkn fm ⊣ qr in its rud @ ntrl stte; ⊣ Pfc Ash is a stn md rdy by ⊣ hns % ⊣ wkm to b ajstd b ⊣ tls % ⊣ Fc; ⊣ Trsb is fr ⊣ mst wkm t dr hs ds upn.
Of wt d th rmnd us.
By ⊣ Rgh Ash w r rmnd % ou rud @ impc st b ntr, b ⊣ Pfc Ash, tt stat % prfcn at wch w hp t arv b a vrts educn, ou ow endvs @ ⊣ bls % G; @ b ⊣ Trsb w r rmd tt as ⊣ opt wkm erc hs tmprl bld agbl t ⊣ rls @ dsns ld dn b ⊣ mstr on hs trsbd, so shd w, bth opt @ spc, ndv t erc ou sprtl bldg agbl t ⊣ rls @ ds ld dn b ⊣ Sup Arc % ⊣ U in ⊣ Bk % Lf, wch is ou sptl trsbd.
⋊w shd a :: b situd. Du ⊂ @ ⊙.
⊙h so.
⊃cs tt ws ⊣ situ % ⋊ ≀ ∓.

ⵙh ws ⵣ ⵢ ∓ so sit.

ⵓ s aft Ms hd sfly cndc ⊣ chld % Is thro ⊣ Red Sea, whn prsud by Phro @ hs hst, h thn, b Dvn cmmnd, erc a Tbcl @ set it du ⵉ @ ⵙ, in ord t prptut ⊣ rmbrc % ⊣ mty ⵉ wnd b wch thr mircls dlvrnc ws wrt, @ als t rec ⊣ rys % ⊣ rsg sn; @ as ⊣ ∓b ws an xct mdl % ⵣ ⵢ ∓, thrfr a :: shd b sit d ⵉ @ ⵙ.

T whm wr ::s anc ddc. To ⵣ ⵢ.

ⵙh so. ⵓcs h ws ou fs ⵔ ⵉ ⵀ ⵔ.

T whm r th ddc in mdn tms.

To St J ⊣ Bpts @ St J ⊣ Evg, wh wr emnt ptrs % ⵔy; @ snc thr tm thr is rpstd in ev rgl @ wl gvd ::, a crtn pnt wthn a ccl, ⊣ pnt rpsg an indvl br, ⊣ ccl rpsg ⊣ bndry ln % hs dt t G @ mn, byd wh h i nv t sf hs ps, prj o ints t btra h on any oc. Ths ccl is embrdd by to ppdlr prrl lns, rpsg St J ⊣ Bp @ S J ⊣ Evg, wh wr prfc prl i Chrstnty as wl as

ⵔy; @ upn ⊣ vrtx rests ⊣ bk % ⵣ ⵢ, wch pts ou ⊣ whl dt % mn.

In gng rnd ths ccl w ncssl tch upn ths to lns as wl as upn ⊣ H Scps, @ whl a ⵔ kps hmsl ths crcmsc it is imps tt h shd matrl er.

ⵙt r ⊣ tnts % ur prfsn.

ⵓrl lv, rl @ th. ⵓy ⊣ xrcs % bl l w r tgt t rgd ⊣ whl hum spec as on fml, ⊣ hi @ l, ⊣ rh @ p; who, as cratd b on ⴷlmt ⵖarnt @ ihbnts % ⊣ sm plt, r t aid, suprt @ prct ech o. On ths prncpl ⵔy units mn % ev cntr, sct @ opn, @ cncliats tru frshp amg ths w mgt otws hv remnd at a pptul dstc.

To relv ⊣ dstsd is a dty ncmbt on al mn, bt prctly on ⵔs, wh r lnkd tgthr b an indslvbl chan % sncr afcn. To sooth ⊣ unhpy, to smpthz wth thr msfrtns, t cmpasnat thr msrs, @ t rstor pc t thr trbld mnds, is ⊣ grnd aim w hv in vw. On ths bss w frm ou frshps @ estb ou cncts.

Trth is a divn atrbut @ ⊣ fndtn % ev vrtu. To b gd @ tru is ⊣ fst ls w r tgt i ⌓y. On ths them w cntmplat @ b its dcts ndvr t rglt our cdc. Hnc, whl inflcd b ths prncpl, hyprc @ dect r unk amg us, sncty @ pln dlng dstgh us, @ ⊣ hrt @ tg jn in prmotg ech oths wlfr, @ rjcng in ech oths prsprt.

Ɔr, u infd m tt I shd k u b crt §s, a tkn, a wd, @ ⊣ pfc pts % ur ent; u hv gv m ⊣ §s, tkn @ wd. I nw rq u t xpln t m ⊣ pfc pts % ur en. ⋊w mn @ wt r th.

Thr r fo. Th Gtrl, ⊣ Pctl, ⊣ Mnl, @ ⊣ Pdl; wch ald t ⊣ fo crdl vrt: Tmpc, Frtud, Prdnc @ Jstc.

Tmpc is tt du rstt upn ou aftns @ pss wch rndrs ⊣ bd tm @ gvnbl, @ frs ⊣ mnd fm ⊣ alurmts % vc. Ths vrtu shd b ⊣ cnst prtc % evr ⌓, as h is thb tgt t avd xcs, o cntrctg any lics or vics hbt, ⊣ indlgc % wch mt ld

hm to dscls sm % thos vlbl scs wch h hs prmsd t cncl @ nvr rvl, @ wch wd cnqs subjc h t ⊣ cntmp @ dtst % al gd ⌓s, as wl as t ⊣ pnl % hs ○, wch alds t ⊣ Gtl.

Frtd is tt nbl @ std pps % ⊣ mnd whb w r nabld to ndrgo ny pain, perl or dngr whn prdtly demd xpd.

Ths vrtu is eqly dstnt fm rshns @ cwrdc, @ lk ⊣ fmr shd b dpl mpsd upn ⊣ mnd % evy ⌓ as a sfgrd or secrt ags any ilgl atck tt ma b md, b frc o othws, t xtrt frm hm any % thos scts wth wch h hs bn s smly intrsd, @ wch ws emblcly rpsd upn hs fs adms int ⊣ ::, whn h ws rcd on ⊣ pt % a shp ins at hs n l br, wch alds t ⊣ Pctl.

Prdc tchs us t rgl o lvs @ acs agbl t ⊣ dcts % rsn, @ is tt hbt b wch w wsl jdg @ prdtly dtrm on al thngs rltv t ou prst, as wl as fu haps. Ths vrtu shd b ⊣ pculr chrctc % ev

⊙, nt onl fr ⊣⊢ gvmt % hs cdc whl in ⊣⊢ ::, bt als whn abrd in ⊣⊢ wld. It shd b prtcl atnd t in al strng @ mxd cmps, nvr t lt fl ⊣⊢ ls §, tkn or wrd, whb ⊣⊢ scts % ⊙y mght b unlf obtd; ev brng i mnd tt mmrbl prod, whn on hs lf k, bare bnt, hs rt fmng a sq, hs l hn supt ⊣⊢ H B, S @ C, hs rt rst thrn, wch alds t ⊣⊢ M.

Jstc is tt stndd or bndy % rgt wch nbls us t rnd t ev mn hs js du, wht dstnc. Ths vrtu i nt onl cnsist wth divn @ hmn lws, bt is ⊣⊢ vry cmnt @ spt % cvl socty; @ as jstc i a grt msr cnsts ⊣⊢ rl gd mn, so shd it b ⊣⊢ invrbl prtc % ev ⊙ nvr t dviat fm ⊣⊢ minuts prnc thr%, evr rmbg ⊣⊢ tm whn h ws plc in ⊣⊢ n-e cor % ⊣⊢ ::, hs ft fmg a rt ang, wch alds to ⊣⊢ Pdl.

⋊w dd E℘s srv thr mastrs in frmr tms, @ hw shd th in mdrn.

⊙th frdm, frvc @ zl.

⋊w wr th rpsd.

⊃y Chlk, Chrc @ Cla.

⊙h d th rps thm.

⊃cs thr is nth frer thn Chlk, wch upn ⊣⊢ slts tch lvs a trc bhnd; nthg mr frvt thn Chrc, t wch, whn pprly ltd, ⊣⊢ mst obdrt mtls wl yld; nthg mr zls thn Cla, or mth erth, wch is cns mpld fr mns us, @ is an mblm t rmnd us tt as fm it w cm, so t it w ms al rtn.

Ths, my br, ends ⊣⊢ lec blg t ths °.

—o—

CLOSING

☺⍝- ϶r ⌡ ϶, wt is ⫲ ls as wl as ⫲ fs gr cr % ⍝s, wn in :: as.

⌡ ϶- To c tt ⫲ :: is du tl, ☺⍝.

☺⍝- Pfm tt dt; inf ⫲ T tt I am ab t cls ths :: % E℘s, @ drc hm t t a.

⌡ ϶- *** (T- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ϶r T, ⫲ ☺⍝ is abt to cls ⫲ :: % E℘s @ u r dr t tl ac. (*Cls dr, rls t hs plc.*) Th :: is dl tl, ☺⍝.

☺⍝- Hw r w tl, ϶r ⌡ ϶.

⌡ ϶- ϶ a br ⍝⍝ wh ⫲ dr, ar wth ⫲ ppr ins % hs ofc.

☺⍝- ☺t r hs dts thr.

⌡ ϶- To kp of al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps o rps bt sch as r du qu @ hv pr fm ⫲ ☺⍝.

☺⍝- * (⌡ ϶ *tks st*) ϶r ≀ ☺, (≀ ☺ *rls.*) as an ⋐℘ f w c u.

≀ ☺ F ⫲ :: % ⫲ H Ss J at J.

☺⍝- ☺t cm u hr t d.

≀ ☺- T ln t s m ps @ im m i ⍝y.

☺⍝- Thn I pr u r a ⍝.

≀ ☺- I a s tk @ ac am brs @ fls.

☺⍝- ☺t m u a ⍝.

≀ ☺- M ○.

☺⍝- Hw d u k usl t b a ⍝.

≀ ☺- ϶ hv b of tr, @ nv d, @ a wl t b tr ag.

☺⍝- Hw shl I kn u t b a ⍝.

≀ ☺- ϶ crt §s, a tk, a wd, @ ⫲ pf pt % m en.

☺⍝- ☺t r §s.

≀ ☺- Rt an, hrz @ pr.

☺⍝- ☺t is a tk.

≀ ☺- A cr fr @ br gp, whb on ⍝ ma kn an i ⫲ dk as wl as in ⫲ lt.

☺⍝- ☺t r ⫲ pr pts % ur en.

≀ ☺- Th Gt, Pc, Mnl @ Pd.

☺⍝- T wt d th rfr.

≀ ☺- Th thr, br, hns @ f.

☺⍝- ☺hr wr u md an E℘.

≀ ☺- In a js @ lfl cns :: % E℘s.

⊙⌓- Hw mn anc cm a :: % E℘s.

ʅ⊙ Sv or mr.

⊙⌓- ⊙n cm % onl sv, wh wr th.

ʅ⊙- Th ⊙⌓, ʅ⊙, ⌋⊙, Tr, Sec, ʅ⊖ @ ⌋⊖.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋⊖s pl i ⊣ ::.

ʅ⊙- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ʅ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⌓- ** ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊖r ⌋⊖.

⌋⊖- T cr ms fm ⊣ ʅ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ to ⊣ ⌋⊙ in ⊣ ʅ, @ els abt ⊣ :: as he ma drc; @ c tt ⊣ :: is d tl.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ʅ⊖s pl i ⊣ ::.

⌋⊖- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ Є.

⊙⌓- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊖r ʅ⊖.

ʅ⊖- T cr ord fm ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ Є t ⊣ ʅ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, @ els abt ⊣ :: as h m drc; t w @ ac vs brn; t rc @ cd c.

⊙⌓- ⊙h is ⊣ Sec plc i ⊣ ::.

ʅ⊖- On ⊣ lf % ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ Є.

⊙⌓- ⊙ht r ur dts thr, ⊖r Sec.

Sec- T obs ⊣ ⊙⌓s wl @ pl; t rcd ⊣ prcd % ⊣ ::, t rcv al mn, @ t pa

thm int ⊣ hs % ⊣ Tr.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ Tr pl in ⊣ ::.

Sec- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⊙⌓ in ⊣ Є.

⊙⌓- ⊙ht r ur dts thr, ⊖r Tr.

Trs- T rc al mn fm ⊣ hn % ⊣ Sc, kp a js @ rgl ac % ⊣ sm, @ pa thm ot at ⊣ ⊙⌓s wl @ pl, wth ⊣ cns % ⊣ ::.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋⊙ stn i ⊣ ::.

Trs- In ⊣ ʅ.

⊙⌓- ⊙h r u in ⊣ ʅ, ⊖r ⌋⊙, wt r ur dts thr.

⌋⊙- As ⊣ sn in ⊣ ʅ at its mrdn hi is ⊣ gl @ bt % ⊣ da, s st ⊣ ⌋⊙ in ⊣ S, ⊣ btr t obs ⊣ tm; to cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ to rfs; t spt thm dr ⊣ hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt cnvt ⊣ prps % rfs int intmp o xcs; t cl thm o agn in du ssn, tt ⊣ ⊙⌓ ma hv pls @ ⊣ crf prf thb.

⊙⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ʅ⊙s st i ⊣ ::.

⌋⊙- In ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⌓- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⊙, ⊖r ʅ⊙, wt r ur dts thr.

ʅ ⊙- As ⊣ sn i i ⊣ ⊙ at ⊣ cls % ⊣ da, so is ⊣ ʅ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, to asst ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in opg @ cls hs ::, t pa ⊣ crf thr wgs if aut be du, @ c tt nn g aw dsfd, hrm bg ⊣ st @ spt % al soc, mr espc % ors.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⊙ ⌓s stn in ⊣ ::.

ʅ ⊙- In ⊣ Є.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h is h in ⊣ Є, ⊃r ʅ ⊙, wht r hs dts thr.

ʅ ⊙- As ⊣ sn rs i ⊣ Є to op @ gv ⊣ da, so rs ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ Є t opn @ gv hs ::, t st ⊣ crf t wk @ gv thm gd @ whls ins fr thr ℔s.

⊙ ⌓- *** Br ʅ ⊙, it is m wl @ pl tt — ::, N —, b nw clsd on ⊣ E℘ °; cmc ths ord t ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ʅ, @ h t ⊣ crt fr thr gv.

ʅ ⊙- ⊃r ⌋ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ Є, tt ⊣ — ::, N -, b nw cls on ⊣ E℘ °; cmc ths ord to ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌋ ⊙- ⊃rn, it is ⊣ w @ pl % ⊣

⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ Є, cmd t m b ⊣ ʅ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, tt — ::, N —, b n clsd on ⊣ E℘ °; tk nt @ gv usl ac. Lk t ⊣ Є.

⊃rn- (*Tkg tm fm* ⊙ ⌓, *gv dg* @ §.)

⌋ ⊙- * ʅ ⊙- * ⊙ ⌓- *

Ꝑhp or ⊙ ⌓- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

———

⊙ ⌓- ⊃r ʅ ⊃, cls ⊣ thr gt lts.

ʅ ⊃- (*Gs t* ⊣ Δ, *cls gr lts, tks thm to* ⊣ *Sec, rt to hs stn @ slts.*)

⊙ ⌓- In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ H Ss J, I dclr — ::, No —, clsd in fm on ⊣ E℘°. ⊃r ⌋ ⊃, inf ⊣ T.

⌋ ⊃- (*** (T- ***) *Ops dr.*) ⊃r T, ths :: % E℘s is clsd.

⊙ds- (*Revrs clms, erct i* ⊣ ʅ.)

ʅ ⊃- (*Extg* ⊣ *lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

⌋ ⊃- ⊙ ⌓, tt dt is pfd.

⊙ ⌓- *

——○——

F C OPENING

FULL FORM

◡◠- * ↄrn, b cl. Ofcs, tk ur sts.

ↄrn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr sts. Ofs pt on thr jls. Th ◡s dsp clm, dwn in ⊣ ◡, erc in ⊣ ⌇. Sec pts hs lks, ppr s, @ ⊣ thr grt lts upn hs tbl.*)

◡◠- ↄr ⌇ ◡, pred to sf ursl tt al pr r Fcs.

⌇ ◡- (*Ris. If nt sfd.*) ↄr ⌇ @ ⌡ ↄ ɜ, u wl aprh ⊣ ◡. (*Dn.*) Cmc t m ⊣ ps % a Fc. (⌇ ↄ *fst,* ⌡ ↄ *snd.*) U wl nw dmd i, wh ⊣ sm caut, % ⊣ brn on ⊣ rt @ lf, exc ⊣ ⌡ ◡, @ cmc it t ⊣ ◡◠ in ⊣ ☾.

⌇ ↄ- (*Prcds on ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⌇ ◡.*)

⌡ ↄ- (*To ⊣ lf. As thy aph, ech br ris in his pl @ gvs ⊣ ps @ tk % ⊣ ps % a Fc.* ⌡ ↄ *i ⊣ ☾ cmc ⊣ ps to ⌇ ↄ in ⊣ sm mnr @ pss t hs plc.*)

⌇ ↄ- (*Fac ⊣ ☾, gs t ◡◠ @ in lk mnr cmc ⊣ ps @ rts t hs plc.*)

◡◠- ↄr ⌇ ◡, ⊣ pa is -

⌇ ◡- Al pr r Fcs.

◡◠- * (⌇ ◡ *tks st.*) ↄr ⌡ ↄ, wt is ⊣ fs gt cr % ◠s whn in :: as.

⌡ ↄ- To c tt ⊣ :: is du tl, ◡◠.

◡◠- Pfm tt dt; inf ⊣ T tt I am ab to op a :: % Fcs, @ dr hm t tl ac.

⌡ ↄ- (*Op dr.*) ↄr T, ⊣ ◡◠ is abt to op a :: % Fcs @ u r drc t tl acd (*Cl dr.*) *** (T- ***) (*Rts t hs plc.*) Th :: is dl tl, ◡◠.

◡◠- ⋊w r w tl, ↄr ⌡ ↄ.

⌡ ↄ- ↄ a br ◡◠ wh ⊣ dr, ar wth ⊣ ppr ins % hs ofc.

◡◠- ◡t r hs dts thr.

⌡ ↄ- T kp of al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps or rps bt sch as r du ql @ hv pr fm ⊣ ◡◠.

◡◠- * (⌡ ↄ *tks st.*) ↄr ⌇ ◡, r u a Fc.

⌇ ◡- I a; tr m.

⊙ ⌓- ⋊w wl u b tr.

⌇ ⊙- ⊃ ⊣ sq.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h b ⊣ sq.

⌇ ⊙- ⊃cs i is on % ⊣ wk tls % m p.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t i a s.

⌇ ⊙- An ang % nn °s, o ⊣ fo pt % a ccl.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙hr wr u md a Fc.

⌇ ⊙- In a js @ lfl cns :: % Fcs.

⊙ ⌓- Hw mn anc cm a :: % Fcs.

⌇ ⊙- Fv o mr.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙n cm % onl fv, wh wr th.

⌇ ⊙- Th ⊙ ⌓, ⌇ ⊙, ⌋ ⊙, ⌇ ⊳ @ ⌋ ⊳.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h is ⊣ ⌋ ⊳s pl in ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊙- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙.

⊙ ⌓- ** (*Ofcs rs.*) ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⌋ ⊳.

⌋ ⊳- To cr ms fm ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ t ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ⌇, @ els ab ⊣ :: as h ma drc, @ c tt ⊣ :: i d tl.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌇ ⊳s pl in ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊳- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ ⊂.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⌇ ⊳.

⌇ ⊳- T cr or fm ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ ⊂ to ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, @ els abt ⊣ :: as h m drc; t wl @ ac vs brn; t rc @ cdc cd.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊳- In ⊣ ⌇.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h r u in ⊣ ⌇, ⊃r ⌋ ⊙, wt r ur dts thr.

⌋ ⊙- As ⊣ sn in ⊣ ⌇ at its mrdn hi, is ⊣ gl @ bt % ⊣ da, s st ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ⌇ ⊣ btr t obs ⊣ tm; to cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ t rfs; t spt thm dr ⊣ hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt cnvrt ⊣ prps % rfs int intmp o xcs; t cl thm on agn in du ssn, tt ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ ma hv pls @ ⊣ crf prf thb.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌇ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊙- In ⊣ ⊙.

⊙ ⌓- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⊙, ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, wt r u dts thr.

⌇ ⊙- As ⊣ sn i i ⊣ ⊙ at ⊣ cls % ⊣ da, so is ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ to asst ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in opg @ cls hs ::; t pa ⊣ crf thr wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g

aw dsfd, hrm bg ⊣ st @ sprt % al socts, mr espc % ors.

⊍ ⍝- ⊍h is ⊣ ⊍ ⍝s stn in ⊣ ::.

≀ ⊍ In ⊣ ∈.

⊍ ⍝- ⊍h is h i ⊣ ∈, ⊅r ≀ ⊍, wt r hs dts thr.

≀ ⊍- As ⊣ sn rs in ⊣ ∈ to op @ gv ⊣ da, so rs ⊣ ⊍ ⍝ in ⊣ ∈, t op @ gv hs :: ; t st ⊣ crf t wk @ gv thm gd @ whls ins fr thr ℔s.

⊍ ⍝- *** (*@ ris.*) ⊅r ≀ ⊍, it is m wl @ pls tt — ::, N —, b nw opnd on ⊣ Fcs °, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as m rg cm bfr it, un ⊣ usl ⍝c rstcns; cmc ths or t ⊣ ⌡ ⊍ i ⊣ ≀, @ h t ⊣ cf fr t gv.

≀ ⊍- ⊅r ⌡ ⊍, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊍ ⍝ in ⊣ ∈ tt — ::, N—, b nw opd on ⊣ Fcs °, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as m rgl cm bfr it, und ⊣ usl ⍝c rstcns; cmc ths ord t ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌡ ⊍- ⊅rn, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊍ ⍝ in ⊣ ∈, cmd t m b ⊣ ≀ ⊍ in ⊣ ⊍, tt — ::, N—, b nw opn on ⊣ Fcs °,

fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as ma rg cm bf i, und ⊣ usl ⍝c rstc; tk ntc @ gv usl ac. Lk t ⊣ ∈.

⊅rn- (*Gv dg @ § % E℔ @ Fc.*)

⌡ ⊍- * ≀ ⊍- * ⊍ ⍝- *

⌡ ⊍- * ≀ ⊍- * ⊍ ⍝- *

Chp or ⊍ ⍝- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

⊍ ⍝- ⊅r ≀ ⊅, dspl ⊣ thr gr lts.

≀ ⊅- (*Taks fm Sec dsk ⊣ thr grt lts, @ arng thm upn ⊣ A, ⊣ B op at Amos 7. Slt ⊣ ⊍ ⍝ @ rt t hs pl.*)

⊍ ⍝- In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ H Ss J, I dcl — ::, N —, op in fm on ⊣ Fc °. ⊅r ⌡ ⊅, inf ⊣ T. (*Taks st.*) *

⌡ ⊅- *** (T- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊅r Tl, ⊣ :: is op. (*Cls dr.*)

≀ ⊍- (*Rvs cl, erc i ⊣ ⊍, dw i ≀.*)

≀ ⊅- (*Arngs lsr lts.*)

⌡ ⊅- Tt dt is pfd, ⊍ ⍝.

⊍ ⍝- *

—○—

PASSING.

U A- D rn, w hv mt ths evng fr H prps % confrng H Fc ° upn D r A B, an E W wh hs bn fd prf in H lct % tt °. If thr b n obj w wl prc wth H crm. (*Short paus, if no objc.*) D r Stds, (*Stds ris.*) u wl aph H A.

Stds- (*Tk rd advc t A @ sll*)

U A- D r Sts, hw shd a cndt b ppd t b ps to H ° % Fc.

SS- D bg dvs % al mtl, nth n nr cl, bf n s, rt f, rt k, @ rt br br, hw, @ a ct tc abt hs n rt ar, @ cl i E W f.

U A- D r Sts, u wl rtr t H prp rm, whr u wl fnd D r A B, an E W, wh u wl ppr fr H Fc ° in du @ anc fm, @ whn ths pr cdc hm t H dr % H ::, @ cs hm t gv thr ds k wth hs ow hn.

Stds- (*Ppr cdt as EA, excp H rt br, k @ ft r br nstd % H lf; ct twc abt nk rt ar, @ ap as EA.*)

Cdt- (*In prp rm. Gvs thr rps.*) ***

(D- (*Ris.*) U A, thr is an al at H dr % H prp rm.

U A- Atd t H al.

(D- *** (*Ops dr.*) Uh cms hr.

SS- A br wh hs bn rg init as an E W, @ nw whs t rc mr lt in Ay by bg ps t H ° % Fc.

(D- Ay br, i t % ur ow f w @ a.

Cdt- It i.

(D- D r SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- X is.

(D- Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- X is.

(D- Xs h md st pfc i H pc °.

SS- X hs.

(D- B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

SS- B H bn % H ps.

(D- Xs h H ps.

SS- X hs it nt; I h i f h.

(D- Gv m H ps.

SS- (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

(D- Lt hm wt wth ptc un H U A

is inf % hs rqs @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr, gs t* ⅄ *** *on* ⊣ *fl.*)

⊙ ⊙ - ⊙h cms thr.

⌇ ⊳ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an E℘, @ nw whs t rc mr lt in ⊙y by bg ps t ⊣ ° % Fc.

⊙ ⊙ - Is t % hs ow f w @ ac.

⌇ ⊳ - It is.

⊙ ⊙ - Is h w @ w q.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⊙ ⊙ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⊙ ⊙ - Hs h md st pfc i ⊣ pc °.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs.

⊙ ⊙ - B wt f r o b d h e t g a.

⌇ ⊳ - B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⊙ ⊙ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs i nt; I h i f h.

⊙ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊳ - (*Gvs it i lo ton % vc.*)

⊙ ⊙ - Snc h cms end wth al ths es ql, it i m wl @ pl tt h en ths :: % Fcs, @ tt u rec hm in du @ anc fm.

⌇ ⊳ - (*Rts @ ops dr.*) It is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⊙ tt ⊣ br ent ths :: % Fcs.

Stds- (*Entrs wth cdt @ tk thr sts*)

⌇ ⊳ - (*Tks chg % cdt.*) ⊙y br, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⊙ tt I rc u int ths :: % Fcs i du @ anc fm. I rc u on ⊣ an % ⊣ Sq at ur n rt b, wch is t tch u tt ⊣ Sq % Vr shd b a rl @ gd t ur cn in al ur fu ac wth mn (*Tks cdt rt hn by* ⊣ *pclr g %* ⊣ *cft, @ cdc hm twc ab* ⊣ ⅄, *as th ps*—)

⌋ ⊙ - *

⊙ ⊙ - (*Rds.*) "Ths h shwd m.

⌇ ⊙ - *

⊙ ⊙ - (*Contu rdg.*) And bhld, ⊣ L std upn a wl, md b a plm-ln, wth a plm-ln i hs hn. * And ⊣ Ld sd unt m, Ams, wht sest thu.

⌋ ⊙ - **

⊙ ⊙ - (*Cntu rdg.*) And I sd, A pl-l.

⌇ ⊙ **

⊙ ⊙ - (*Cntu rdg.*) Thn sd ⊣ Ld, Bhl I wl st a pl-l i ⊣ mdst % m ppl Isl; I wl nt agn ps by thm an mr."

ʅ ⊖ - (*In* ⊣ ʅ .) ***

⌡ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

ʅ ⊖ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an E℘, @ nw whs t rc mr lt in ⊙y by bg ps t ⊣ ° % Fc.

⌡ ⊙ - ⊙ br, i ths % ur ow f w @ a.

Cdt- It i.

⌡ ⊙ - ⊖r ʅ ⊖, is h wr @ w q.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

⌡ ⊙ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

⌡ ⊙ - ⋊s h md s pf i ⊣ pc °.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ hs.

⌡ ⊙ - B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

ʅ ⊖ - B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⌡ ⊙ - ⋊s h ⊣ p.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ hs i nt; I h i f h.

⌡ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ ps.

ʅ ⊖ - (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

⌡ ⊙ - It is wl; cdc ⊣ br to ⊣ ʅ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ fr fth ex.

ʅ ⊖ - (*In* ⊣ ⊙.) ***

ʅ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

ʅ ⊖ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an E℘, @ nw whs t rc mr li in ⊙y by bg ps t ⊣ ° % Fc.

ʅ ⊙ - ⊙y br, i t % ur ow f w @ a.

Cdt- It i.

ʅ ⊙ - ⊖r ʅ ⊖, is h w @ w q.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

ʅ ⊙ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

ʅ ⊙ - ⋊s h md s pf i ⊣ pc °.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ h.

ʅ ⊙ - B wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

ʅ ⊖ - B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

ʅ ⊙ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

ʅ ⊖ - ⋊ hs i nt; I h i f h.

ʅ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ ps.

ʅ ⊖ - (*Cvs ps in a whsp.*)

ʅ ⊙ - It is wl; cdc ⊣ br to ⊣ ⊙ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊂ fr fin ex @ in.

ʅ ⊖ - (*In* ⊣ ⊂.) ***

⊙ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

ʅ ⊖ - A br wh hs bn rg init as an E℘, @ nw wsh t rc mr lt in ⊙y by bg psd t ⊣ ° % Fc.

⊙⊙- ⊙y br, i t % ur on f w @ a.

Cdt- It i.

⊙⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, is h w @ w q.

≀ ⊃- ⋊ is.

⊙⊙- Is h d @ tr ppd.

≀ ⊃- ⋊ i.

⊙⊙- ⋊s h md s pf i ⊣ pc °.

≀ ⊃- ⋊ h.

⊙⊙- B wt f ri o b d h e t g a.

≀ ⊃- B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⊙⊙- ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

≀ ⊃- H hs i nt; I h i f h.

⊙⊙- Adv @ cmc i.

≀ ⊃- (*Gvs it i a whsp.*)

⊙⊙- It is wl. U wl b rcdc to ⊣ ≀ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, wh wl tch u t ap ⊣ ⊂, adv b t upr rg st, ur ft f ⊣ rt ang % an ob s, ur bd erc t ⊣ ⊙⊙ i ⊣ ⊂.

≀ ⊃- (*Cdts* C ≀ *sd* % ⅄ *t* ⊙.) ⊃r ≀ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂, tt ths br b tgt t aph ⊣ ⊂, ad by tw up rg st, hs ft fm ⊣ rt an % an ob s, hs bd erc t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂.

≀ ⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, u wl cs ⊣ br t fc ⊣ ⊂. (*Dn.*) ⊙y br, u wl st of wth ur l f as an E℘, tk o adn st wth ur rt ft, brg ⊣ hl % ⊣ l to ⊣ hl % ⊣ rt, thb fmg ⊣ rt an % an o sq. Stn erc.

≀ ⊃- Ur ○ hs bn obd, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙ br, ⊙y is a prgs sc, @ as w ad in kn ou obs t ousl @ t ou brn crspdly incrs. As an E℘ u wr smply bnd t srcy, whl ⊣ hl prcp % mrlt @ vrt wr incl b btfl crmns @ lctrs. As a Fc ur obs wl b grtly extd, @ lk ⊣ oths th cn nv b rp nr ld as. Yt, as bf, I am fr t inf u tt thes n os, l thos u hv h tkn, cntn nthg wch cn cf wth ur dt t ⊕, ur cn, ur nb or ursl.

⊙th ths rnwd pl on m pt, as ⊣ ms % ⊣ ::, I ask u, r u wlg t tk sch an o, as al Fcs hv tkn bf u.

Cdt- I a.

⊙⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, u wl plc ⊣ br at ⊣ ⅄ in du fm t b md a Fc. 26

≀ ⊃- Advc, k on ur n rt k, plc ur

lf so as t fm a s, ur bd erc, ur n rt h rs on ⊣ H B, S @ Css, ur l el, fmg a rt an sp b a s. Th br i i d f, ☺☹.

☺☹- *** (*Ris.*)

☺dns- (*Remn at thr stn; brn cm frwd @ fm to prrl lns fm* ☪ *to* ☺.)

—○—

☺☹- (*Uncvs @ gs btw* ⊣ *lns t* ⊣ *A.*) Sa I, prnc ur n i fl, @ rpt aft m ⊣ o. I, A B, % m ow f w @ ac, in ⊣ p % A G @ ths ☺fl ::, erc t Hm @ dd t ⊣ H Ss J, d hb @ hn ms sl @ sc p @ s, as I hv htfr dn, bt wth ths ad: tt I wl nt cm ⊣ sc % a Fc to an ☪℣, nr ths % an E℣ to ⊣ rs % ⊣ wld, nth ths nr an % thm t ny p or ps wmso, xcp it b t a tr @ lfl br ☹, or wthn ⊣ bdy % a jst @ lfl cns :: % ☹s; nr unt h or thm unt b s tl, d xm or lfl inf, I shl hv fd hm o thm as lfl ent t thm as I a m.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl st t @ ab by al ⊣ ls, rls @ rgs % a Fcs ::, so fr as thy shl cm t m kn.

I fm p @ s tt I wl an @ ob al d §s @ sms snt m f a :: % Fcs, or hnd m b a br % ths °, if wthn ⊣ lgh % m ct.

I fm p @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ as al pr, ds br Fcs, th ap t m as sch, @. I dm thm wr.

I f p @ s tt I wl nt ch, wr o df a :: % Fcs, or a br % ths °, knl o wtl.

Al ths I ms sl @ s p @ s, wth a fm @ stdfs rsln t kp @ prf ⊣ sm, wtht ⊣ ls eq, mn rs or s ev wtso, bnd msl un n ls p thn tt % hv m l br t op, m h plk fm thc @ gv t ⊣ bs % ⊣ fld @ ⊣ bds % ⊣ air as a pr, shd I in ⊣ ls, kn or wtnl, vl or trgs ths m Fcs o. So hl m G, @ k m st.

☹y br, in tk % ur snc % pps in ths sl ngmts, u wl dsng ur hs, @ ks ⊣ II B nw op bfr u. (*Dn.*) ☽r ☾ ☽, ou br, bng n bnd t us b a t-fl cv, wch cnnt b bk, u wl rl hm fm hs c-t. (*Dn.*)

☺☹- (*Rtns @ rcvrs.*) ☹y br, agn fdg

ursl in dks, wt d u ms ds.

Cdt- (*Prmptd b* ≀ ⊃.) Mr l i ⌓y.

⊍⌓- Mo li bng ur ds, u shl rc it. ⊃rn, ast m i brg o br t m lt i ⌓y. "In ⊣ bg G cr ⊣ Hv @ ⊣ E. An ⊣ E ws w f, @ vd; @ dk w up ⊣ f % ⊣ dp; @ ⊣ spt % G mv up ⊣ fc % ⊣ wtrs. An G sd, lt thr b lt: @ thr ws lt." In sl cmtn % tt sbl evt I in lk mnr ⌓cl dcl, "Lt thr b lt." (*While—*)

≀ ⊃- (*Rms hwk as—*)

⊍⌓- (@ ⊃n *Gv dg @ pnl* § % *Fc—*) And t i l. ⌓y b, on bn br t mr l i ⌓y, u bhl upn ⊣ ⅄ bf u ⊣ thr G Lts % ⌓y as bf, bt wth ths dif: on pt % ⊣ Css br, ⊣ othr hdn. ⊍ch i t tch u tt as yt u hv rcd lt i ⌓y bt prt.

U nw dsc m as ⌓st % ths ::, apg u fm ⊣ ⊂ upn ⊣ st, @ und ⊣ dg @ § % a Fc. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ stp % a Fc. Ths, (*Gvs it*) is ⊣ dg @ al to ⊣ psn in wch ur hs wr ju nw plcd

whn u tk ⊣ o. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ pnl §, @ rfs t ⊣ pn % ur o. Thes r als ⊣ §s % sl. Upn en or lvg a :: % Fcs u w advc t ⊣ ⅄ @ gv ths d @ §. And nw, in tk % ⊣ cntc % m br lv @ fs, I pr u wth m rt hn, @ wth i ⊣ ps, tkn % ⊣ ps, gp @ w % a Fc. ⊃r ≀ ⊃, hr I lf u @ hr I fnd u. ⊍l u b o o f.

≀ ⊃- F.

⊍⌓- F w unt w.

≀ ⊃- F ⊣ g % an E℘, t ⊣ p g % a Fc.

⊍⌓- P. (*Dn.*) ⊍t i tt.

≀ ⊃- Th p g % a Fc.

⊍⌓- ⋊s i a n.

≀ ⊃- It h.

⊍⌓- Gv i m. (*Gvn.*) (*Rpts* ⊣ *ps.*) ⌓y br, ⊣ n % ths g i ⊣ p % ths °, @ is ⊣ wd b wh u gn a i ⊣ ::. ⊃r ≀ ⊃, ⊍ u b o o f.

≀ ⊃- F.

⊍⌓- F w unt w.

⌇ ⊖ - F ⊣ p g % a Fc t ⊣ t g % ⊣ s.
⊙ ⌓ - P. (*C astd b* ⌇ ⊖.) ⊙t i tt.
⌇ ⊖ - Th tr g % a Fc.
⊙ ⌓ - ⋊s i a nm.
⌇ ⊖ - It hs.
⊙ ⌓ - G i m.
⌇ ⊖ - I d n s rc i, nth c I s i i.
⊙ ⌓ - ⋊w wl u dsp % i.
⌇ ⊖ - L @ hl i w u.
⊙ ⌓ - L @ b.
⌇ ⊖ - ⊃g u.
⊙ ⌓ - No, u b.
⌇ ⊖ - (*Bgns—wd gvn.*)
⊙ ⌓ - ——, my br, is ⊣ nm % ths gp. It ws ⊣ n % ⊣ r h pl % ⋊ ⌇ ∓, @ dnts est. (*Ths hs st * sts* ::.) ⌓y br, u wl ars @ sl ⊣ ⊙ds as a Fc.
⌇ ⊖ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊣ ⌋ ⊙, *lvng* ⊣ ⅄ *on* ⊣ *rt. Slts* ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ *wth* ⊣ *dg* @ § % *a* Fc. *Thn t* ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ @ *slt. Thn* t ⊣ *ws* % ⊣ ⅄, @ *sl* ⊣ ⊙ ⌓.)
⊙ ⌓ - ⌓y br, u wl b rc t ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, wh wl tch u hw to wr ur apn as a Fc.

⌇ ⊖ - (*Cndc cdt t* ⊣ ⊙.) ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⌓ in ⊣ ⊂, tt ou nwl o br b tg h t wr h ap as a Fc.
⌇ ⊙ - ⌓ br, at ⊣ bld % ⋊ ⌇ ∓ thr wr eghty ths Fcs, o hwrs i ⊣ mnts @ qrs, @ th wr drc t wr thr ap wi ⊣ bb trnd dn. Thus, m br, wl u wr urs whl ℔g amg us as a spc Fc.
⌇ ⊖ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊙ % ⊣ ⅄, *slt.*) Ur ○ hs bn obd, ⊙ ⌓.
⊙ ⌓ - ⊃r ⌇ ⊖, cdc ⊣ br t my rt h. (*Dn.*) I nw prs u wth ⊣ wkg tls % a Fc @ wl tch u thr us.

THE WORKING TOOLS

Th wk tls % a Fc r ⊣ Pl, Sq @ Lv. Th Plm is an ins md us % by opr ⌓s t rs ppdls; ⊣ Sq to sq thr wk @ ⊣ Lv to la hrzs. Bt w, as F @ A ⌓s, r tgt t mk us % thm fr mr nb @ gls pps. Th pl admhs us t wlk upr i ou svl stns bf G @ mn, sqr ou acs b ⊣

sq % vr, @ rmbrg tt w r trvl upn ⊣ lv % tm to tt undscvd cntr fm whs brn n trv rtns.

U wl nw b rdc to ⊣ plc fm whnc u cm, thr b rinvs % wht u wr dvsd, aft wch, agbl t an anct cst in al rgl @ wl gv ::s % Fcs, it wl b ncsy tt u mk a rg ascn up a flt % wn strs, cnst % thr, fiv @ sv stps, int a plc rpsng ⊣ M C % K ≀ ∓, thr t rc fr i rlt t ⊣ w % a Fc, wch r Cn, ⊙n @ Oi, emb % Pln, Hl @ Pc.

≀ ⊃ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⅄, *whr th r mt b* ⊣ *Sts. Al slt @ rt t* ⊣ *pp rm, exc* ≀ ⊃ *wh cls dr aft othrs r ot, @ thn tks hs st.*)

Stds- (*Asst cdt t revs.*) ***

⊙dns- (*Plc pllrs @ fl crpt.*)

≀ ⊃ - (*Ris.*) ⊙⊙, thr i an al at ⊣ dr % ⊣ prp rm.

⊙⊙- Atn t ⊣ al.

≀ ⊃ - *** (*Ops dr.*) ⊙h cms hr.

SS- Th Std wth ⊣ nwl o br.

≀ ⊃ - (*Fac* ⊂.) ⊙⊙, ⊣ Stds wth ⊣ nwl o br wsh t ent.

⊙⊙- U wl lt thm en, @ cdc ⊣ nw o br thru ⊣ scnd sec % ths°.

≀ ⊃ - (*Admts thm, @ placs cdt btw* ⊣ *plrs.*)

Stds- (*Tak sts.*)

≀ ⊃ - (*In chrg %* ⊣ *cdt.*) ⊙y br, u wr infd b ⊣ ⊙⊙ tt, agbl t an anc cst in al rgl @ wl gv ::s % Fcs, it is ncsry tt u mk a rgl asnt up a flt % wndg sts, cns % thr, fiv @ sv sts, int a plc rpsg ⊣ M C % K S T, thr t rec fthr inst rltv t ⊣ wgs % a Fc, wch r crn, wn @ oil, embl % pc, hlt @ pln. In prsunc % hs ○ I w prcd t cndc u to ⊣ M C.

Thr r two knds % ⊙sy—oprtv @ spc. By oprtv ⊙y w alud t a ppr aplcn % ⊣ usfl ruls % arct, whnc a strc wl dirv figr, str @ bty, @ whc wl rslt a du pprtn @ a js crspndc i al its prts. It frnshs us wth dwls @ cnvt shlt fm

+| vcstuds @ inclmcs % +| ssns. And whl i dspls +| efcts % hmn wsd, as wl i +| choc as i +| arng % +| sndr matrls % wch an edfc i cmpsd, it dmnsts tt a fnd % sinc @ indstr is implntd i mn fr +| bst, mst slutr @ bnfct prps.

Ↄy specltv ⌓sy w lrn t sbd +| pss, ac upn +| sq, kp a tg % gd rpt, mntn scrc, @ prctc chrt. It is so fr ntrwvn wth rlgn as t la us und oblgs t pa tt rtnl hmge t +| D wh at onc cnsts ou dty @ ou hpns. It lds +| cntmpv to vw wth rvnc @ admrtn +| gls wks % +| cratn, @ nspr hm wth +| mst xalt ids % +| prfctns % hs dvn Cratr.

⊙ wk as spc ⌓s onl, bt ou anc brn wkd i op as wl as i sp ⌓y. Th wkd sx ds @ thn rc thr wgs. Th dd nt w on +| sv d, bcs in sx ds G cr +| hvs @ +| er, @ rs on +| sv da. Th sv, thfr, ou anc br conctd as a da % rs fm thr ℔s, thb enjg frqt oprtnt t cntmpl +| gls wks % +| crtn, @ to adr thr gt Cr.

In cndctg u int a plc rpstg +| M C % K S T, u wl obs vrs objcs tt wl ptc atrc ur atn. Ths to gt brzn pl, +| on o +| rt hn, +| oth on +| l, r cld ⌡ @ Ↄ. Th wd Ↄ dnts strn; +| wd ⌡ dnts estblsm. Ths nms clctv alud t +| pr % G t Dv, tt h wd est hs kgd i str.

Ths plrs wr cst i +| cl grs on +| bk % Jdn, btwn Scth @ ℥rthn, whr al +| ves % ℞ ≀ ∓ wr cst b H A, +| wds sn, % +| trb % Napthli. Th wr cs hl, +| btr t srv as a sf dpst fr +| archvs % ⌓y ags al cnflgns @ inundtns. Th wr ech thr-fiv cbs i hi @ wr ad wth chps % fi cbs, mkg i al fty cbs i hi. Ths wr adn wth ll-wk, nt wk, @ pmgrts; dntg pc, unt @ pltn. Th lly by its prt @ +| rtd situ i wch it grs, dn pc; +| nt wk, b +| intmt cnct % its prts, dnts unt; @ +| pmgrt by +| xrbc % its seds, dnt pln. Th to pls wr fth adn wh glbs on thr tps, rpstg +| terstl @ clstl sphrs.

Th glbs r to artfcl sphcl bds, on ⊣ cnvx srfc % wch r rpst ⊣ cnts, cs, @ vrs pts % ⊣ er, ⊣ fc % ⊣ hvs, ⊣ plntry rvlutns @ othr prtclrs. Th sph wth ⊣ prts % ⊣ erth dlntd on its srfc is cld ⊣ trstl glb, @ tt wth ⊣ cnstln @ oth hvl bds, ⊣ clstl glb Th prnc us % ⊣ glbs, bsds srvg as mps t dstg ⊣ outwd pts % ⊣ er @ ⊣ sitn % ⊣ fxd strs, is t ilstrt @ xpl ⊣ phenma arsg fm ⊣ anul rvln @ dirnl rotatn % ⊣ eth arn its own xis. Thy r ⊣ nobls instms fr mpvg ⊣ md, @ gvg i ⊣ ms dstnc ida % any prblm or prpstn, as wl as nablg it t slv ⊣ sm.

Cntmplg ths bds, w r inspd wth a dn rvrnc fr ⊣ D @ hs wks, @ r ndcd to encg ⊣ stds % astrm, geog, nvgtn, ⊣ ats dpndt on thm, b wch socty hs bn so mch bnft. They als dnt ⊣ unvrsl % ☉y.

Aftr psg ⊣ plrs w nx arv at a flt wdg sts, cnstg % thr, fv @ sv sts.

Th no thr alds t ⊣ fst thr °s % ☉y, @ als t ⊣ t prc Ofs % ⊣ ::. (*Tk stps.*)

Th no fv alds t ⊣ fv ords in Artcr. By ord i Artcr is mnt a sstm % al ⊣ mbrs, prptns @ ormts % clms @ pls; or it is a rgl arng % ⊣ prjcg prts % a bldng, wh, unitd wth ths % a clm, fm a btfl, prfc @ cmpl whl.

Fm ⊣ fs frmtn % scty, ord i Arc ma b trcd. ☽hn ⊣ rgr % sns oblgd mn t cntrv shltr fm ⊣ inclmc % ⊣ wthr, w lin tt th fs pltd trs on end, @ thn ld oths acrs t sprt a cvg. Th bnds wch cnctd ths trs at ⊣ tp @ btm r sd t hv gv rs to ⊣ ida % ⊣ bas @ cptl % pls @ fm ths smpl hnt orgly prcd ⊣ mr mprvd art % Artc.

♢Th fv ords r thus clssd: Th Tscn, Dorc, Ionc, Crnth @ Cmps.

Th Tsc i ⊣ nis smpl @ sld % ⊣ fv ords. It ws invt i Tsc, whnc i dervs its nm. Its cl i sv dmts hi @ its cpl, bs @ ntblt hv bt fw mldgs. Th smplc

% ⊣ cnstnc % ths clm rndrs it elgbl whr ornmt wd b sprfls.

Th Drc, wch i pln @ ntrl, i ⊣ mst anct, @ ws invt by ⊣ Grks. Its clm is egt dmts hi, @ hs sldm ny ornmts on bs o cptl exc mldgs, tho ⊣ frz i dstgd by trglphs @ mtops @ trglphs cmps ⊣ ornmts % ⊣ frz. Th sld cnst % ths ord gvs it a prfrnc in stct whr strg @ a nbl smplc r chfl rqrd.

Th Drc i ⊣ bst pptnd % al ⊣ ords. Th sval pts % wch it is cmps r fndd on ⊣ natrl ps % slid bds. In its fst invt it ws mr smp thn i its prs stat. In aft tms, wh it bgn t b adnd, i gnd ⊣ nm % Drc; fr wn it ws cnstrcd in its prmtv @ smpl fm, ⊣ nm % Tsc ws cnfd on it. Hnc ⊣ Tsc prcds ⊣ Drc in rnk, on act % its rsmblc to tt pllr in its orgnl st.

Th Ion brs a kn % men prprtn btwn ⊣ mr sld @ dlct ords. Its clm is nn dmtrs hi, its cptl is adnd wth vluts,

@ its crnc hs dntls. Thr i bth dlc @ ingnit dspl i ths pllr, ⊣ invtn % wch is atrbtd to ⊣ Ions, as ⊣ fams Tmpl % Dna at Ephss ws % ths ○. It is sd t hv bn fmd aft ⊣ mdl % an agbl yng wmn, drsd in hr hair, as a cntrst t ⊣ Drc ○, wch ws fmd aft tt % a strg, rbst mn.

Th Crnthn, ⊣ rchst % ⊣ fv ○s, is demd a mstr-pc % art. Its clm is tn dimts hi, @ its cptl is adrn wth two rws % lvs @ eigt vlts, wch sustn ⊣ abcs; th frz is ornmtd wth curs dvs, ⊣ crnc wth dntls @ modlns. Ths ○ is usd i sttl @ sprb strctrs. It ws invntd at Crth b Calimchus, wh is sd t hv tkn ⊣ hnt % ⊣ cptl % ths pllr fm ⊣ flg rmkbl crcmstnc: acdntly psg b ⊣ tmb % a yng ldy, h prcvd a bskt % toys, cvrd wth a tle, plcd ov an acths rt, hvg bn lft thr b hr nrs. As ⊣ brchs grw up thy ncmpsd ⊣ bskt, til, arvg at ⊣ tile, th mt wth

an obstcn @ bnt dwrd. Calimchus, strk wth ⊣ objc, st abt imitng ⊣ fig. Th vse % ⊣ cptl h md t rpst ⊣ bskt, ⊣ abcs ⊣ tile, @ ⊣ vluts ⊣ bndg lvs.

Th Cmpsit i cmpsd % ⊣ oth ○s, @ ws cntrvd b ⊣ Rmns. Its cptl hs ⊣ to rws % lvs % ⊣ Crnthn, @ ⊣ vluts % ⊣ Ion. Its clm hs qrtr-rnds as ⊣ Ts @ Dr ord, is tn dmtrs hi, @ its crc hs dntls or smpl mdlns. Ths plr is gnrl fnd in bldngs whr str, elgnc @ bty r dspld.

Th anc @ orgnl ords % Arctr, rvrd b ⊙s, r n mr thn thr: ⊣ Drc, Ionc @ Crnth, wch wr invt by ⊣ Grks. To ths ⊣ Rms hv ad to: ⊣ Tsc, wch thy md plnr than ⊣ Drc, @ ⊣ Cmps, wch ws mr orn, if nt mr btfl than ⊣ Crn.

Th fs thr ords aln, hwev, shw invt @ prtcl chc, @ esntl difr fm ech oth, ⊣ to oth hv nthng bt wht is brd, @ difr onl acdnl. Th Ts is ⊣ Drc in its earls stat, @ ⊣ Cmps is ⊣ Crnth

nrchd wth ⊣ Ionc. To ⊣ Grks, thf, @ nt to ⊣ Rmns, w r indtd fr wht is grt, judcs @ dstnc i arct.

Th no fv fthr alds t ⊣ fv sns % hu natr: Herng, Seeng, Flng, Smlng, @ Tstng. Hing i tt sns by wch w dstg snds, @ r cpbl % njyg al ⊣ agbl chm % msc. By it w r nabld t njy ⊣ pls % socit, @ reprcly t cmc t eh oth ou thgts @ intnts, ou ppss @ dsrs; whl ths ou rsn i cpbl % xrtng its utmst pwr @ nrgy. Th ws @ bnfct Authr % natr intnd, b ⊣ frmtn % ths sns, tt w shd b socl crturs @ rc ⊣ grtst @ mst mprtn prt % ou knlg b ⊣ nfmt % oths. Fr ths prps w r ndwd wth hrng, tt, by a ppr xrtn % ou natrl pwr, our hpns ma b cmplt.

Seng is tt sns by wh w dstng objs @ i an nstnt % tm, wtht chng % plc or stn, vw arms in btfl ara, fgrs % ⊣ mst sttl strcts @ al ⊣ agbl varit dsp in ⊣ lnscp % natr.

By ths sns w fnd ou wa in ⊣ pthls ocn, trvs ⊣ glb % eth, detrmn its fgr @ dmntns @ dlnat ny regn or qrtr % it. By it w msr ⊣ plntr orb @ mk nw dsc i ⊣ sphr % ⊣ fxd strs. Na, mr, by it w prcv ⊣ tmprs @ dspsns, ⊣ psns @ afctns % ou fl-crts, whn thy wsh mst t cncl thm; so tt tho ⊣ tg ma b tgt t li @ dsmbl, ⊣ cntnc wl dspl hpcrc t ⊣ dscrng ey.

In fne, ⊣ ras % lgt wh admnst to ths sns r ⊣ mst astnshg pts % ⊣ anmtd cratn @ rndr ⊣ ey a pculr ob % admrtn. Of al ⊣ fclts, sgt is ⊣ nblst. Th strctr % ⊣ ey @ i aprtncs evnc ⊣ admbl cntrvc % natr fr pfmg al its vrs xtrnl @ ntrnl motns; whl ⊣ vrty dspld *i* ⊣ eys % dft anmls, sutd t thr svrl wys % lf, clrly dmnsts ths orgn t b ⊣ mstrpc % natrs wks.

Felng is tt sns by wch w dstg ⊣ dfrnt qlts % bds, sch as hèt @ cld, hrdns @ sftns, rghns @ smthns, fgur,

soldty, motn @ xtnsh. Ths thr sns, hrng, seng @ fing, r dmd pclry escntl amg ⊙s.

Smlng is tt sns b wch w dstg ods, ⊣ vrs knds % wch cnvy dfrn opins t ⊣ mnd. Anml @ vgtbl bds, @ ndd mst oth bds, whl xpsd t ⊣ ai, cntnl snd fth efluva % vst sbtlty, as wl i ⊣ st % lf @ grth as i ⊣ st % fmntn @ ptrfctn. Ths eflva, bng drn int ⊣ nstrls alng wth ⊣ air, r ⊣ mns b wch al bds r smld. Hnc i is evdnt tt thr is a mnfs aprnc % dsgn in ⊣ grt Cratr hvg plntd ⊣ orgn % smlg in ⊣ nsd % tt canl thro wch ⊣ air cntnl pass i rspratn.

Tastg nabls us t mk a prpr dstcn in ⊣ chc % ou food. Th orgn % ths sns gds ⊣ ntrnc t ⊣ almntr cnl, as tt % smlg gds ⊣ ntrc % ⊣ cnl fr rsprtn. Fm ⊣ situn % bth orgns, it is pln tt thy wr ntndd b natr to dstngsh whlsm fd fm tt wch i naus.

Evthg tt ent ⊣ stmc mst undgo ⊣ scrutny % tstng; @ by it w r cpbl % dscrng ⊣ chngs wch ⊣ same bdy undgs i ⊣ dfrnt cmpsns % art, ckry, chms, phrmc, etc.

Smlng @ tstg r nspbly cnctd @ it is b ⊣ untrl knd % lf mn cmnl ld i soct tt ths sns r rndrd ls ft t pfm thr ntrl ofcs. On ⊣ mnd al ou knl mst dpnd; wht, thrfr, can be a mor prpr subjc fr ⊣ invstgn % ⊙s. By anatmcal dssctn @ obsvtn w bcm ac wth ⊣ bdy; bt i is b ⊣ antmny % ⊣ md aln w dscv its pwr @ prncpl.

To sm up ⊣ whl % ths trncndt msr % G's bnty t mn, w shl ad tt mry, imagn, taste, resng, mrl prcptn @ al ⊣ actv pwrs % ⊣ soul, prsnt a vast @ bndls flld fr phlosphcl dsqusn, wch fr xcds humn inqr @ r pculr mstrs, kn onl t natr @ t natr G, t whm w al ar indtd fr cratn, prsvatn @ evry blsng w njy. Th fst thr % ths hum

snss r mst rvrd b ⊙s bcs by ⊣ sns % hrng we dsc ⊣ wd, by tt % seng w prcv ⊣ § @ by tt % felng w rcgnz ⊣ g, whb on ⊙ ma kn anthr i ⊣ dk as wl as i ⊣ lt. (*Tk stps.*)

Th no sv alds t ⊣ svn lbrl arts @ scs—Grmr, Rhetrc, Lgc, Arth, Gmt, Musc @ Astrnm.

Grmr tchs ⊣ prpr arngmt % wrds, acrdg t ⊣ idim or dialct % ny prtcl ppl, @ tt xclnc % prnciatn wch enbl us t spk or writ a lnguge wth acrcy @ agrbly t rsn @ crct usag.

Rhet ths us t spk copusl @ flntl on ny sbjct, nt mrly wth prprt aln, bt wth al ⊣ advntg % frce @ elgnc, wsl cntrvg t cptvt ⊣ hrer b strnth % arg @ buty % xprsn, wthr i b to ntrt @ xhrt, t admnsh or appld.

Logc tchs us to guid ou rsn dscrtl in ⊣ gnrl klg % thgs @ drcs ou inq aft trth. It cnsts % a rglr train of

rgmnt, whnc we inf, dduc @ cncld acdg to crtn prmss ld dwn, admt or grn; @ i it r mplyd ⊣ fclts % cncvg, jgng, resng @ dspnsg; al % wch r ntrly ld on fm on grdatn to anthr, tl ⊣ pnt in qstn i finl dtrmnd.

Arth tchs ⊣ pwr @ prpts % nmb wch is vrsly afctd by ltrs, tbls, fgrs @ instms. By ths rt rsns @ dmsrtns r gvn fr fndg ou ny crtn nmbr, whs reltn or afnt to anthr is alrdy kn or dscvd.

Geomtr trts % ⊣ pwrs @ prpts % mgntds i gnrl, whr lnth, brth @ thk r cnsdrd—fm a pnt t a ln, fm a ln t a suprfcs @ fm a suprfcs t a solid. A pn i a dmnsnls fgr or an indvsbl prt % spc. A ln is a pnt cntnd @ a fgr % on capac—nml, lngh. A supfc is a fgr % two dmnsns—nml, lngh @ brdth. A solid is a fgr % thr dmsn —nml, lngh, brdth @ thkns. By ths scinc ⊣ artc is enbl t cnstct hs plns

@ exct hs dsns; ⊣ gnrl to arg hs sldrs; ⊣ engnr to mrk out grnd for encmpmnts; ⊣ gegrphr t gv us ⊣ dmnsns % ⊣ wrld @ al thgs thrn ctnd; t dlnt ⊣ xtnt % seas @ spcfy ⊣ dvsns % emprs, kgdms @ prvncs. By it, als, ⊣ astrnmr is nabl to mk hs obsvs @ to fix ⊣ dratn % tms @ sesns, yrs @ cycls. In fin Gmtry is ⊣ fnd % artctr @ ⊣ rt % ⊣ mthtcs.

Musc tchs ⊣ art % fmg cncrds, so as t cmps dltfl hrmny b a mthmtcl @ prprtnl arngmt % acut, grv @ mxd sns. Ths art, b a sers % xprmnts, is rdcd t a dmnstv sience, wth rspc to ton @ ⊣ ntrvls % snd; it inqrs int ⊣ natr % cncrds @ dscds, @ enbls us t fnd ou ⊣ prprtn btwn thm b nmbs.

Astrnmy is tt dvn art by wch w r tgt t rd ⊣ wsd, strg @ buty % ⊣ Alm Crt i ths sacrd pgs, ⊣ clstl hmsphr. Astd b astrnm w cn obs ⊣ mntns, msr ⊣ dstnc, cmprhn ⊣

mgntd, @ calcult ⊣ prds @ eclps % ⊣ hvly bds. By it we lrn ⊣ uss % ⊣ glbs, ⊣ systm % ⊣ wld @ ⊣ prlm lw % natr. ⊙hl w r mpld in ⊣ stdy % ths snce w mst prcv unparl instncs % wsdm @ gdns @ thro ⊣ whl cratn, trac ⊣ glrs Authr b hs wks. (*Tks sv stps.*)

≀ ⊃ - (*Must rpt ⊣ entr lec @ acm cdt up ⊣ wndg st. Whn thy arv at ⊣ ⌋ ⊙s stn.*) ***

⌋ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

≀ ⊃ - A Fc on hs wa t ⊣ M C.

⌋ ⊙ - ⋇w ds h xpc t gn adm.

≀ ⊃ - ⊃ ⊣ ps @ tk % ⊣ ps % a Fc.

⌋ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ ps.

≀ ⊃ - (*Gvs ps.*)

⌋ ⊙ - ⊙t ds tt dnt.

≀ ⊃ - Pln.

⌋ ⊙ - ⋇w i it rep.

≀ ⊃ - ⊃ an er % c hng nr a wt-fd.

⌋ ⊙ - Fm whnc orgntd ths wd.

≀ ⊃ - In cnsqnc % a qrl btw Jept,

Jg % Is, @ ⊣ Ephs. Th Ephs hd lg bn a trch @ rbs ppl, whm Jpth sgt t ovrcm by lnnt msrs, bt wtht efc. Th bng hily nrgd at nt bng nvtd t fgt @ shr i ⊣ rch spls % ⊣ Amntsh war, gthrd tgthr a mty rmy. Jptha als gth tgh al ⊣ mn % Gild, gv thm btl @ pt thm t flt; @, i ord t mk hs vctr mr cmplt, h plcd gds at ⊣ svrl psgs % Jrd @ cmd tt if ny shd atp t ps tt wa, t dmd % thm: "Sa thou ≀." Bt th bng % a dfrnt trb, cd nt frm t prnc it rt @ sd, "≀." Ths trflg dfc prvd thm Eph @ cst thm thr lvs; @ thr fl at tt tm % ⊣ Ephs frty @ tw ths; snc wch tm ths wd hs bn adp as a rg wd t gn adm int al rg @ wl gvd ::s % Fcs.

⌋ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ tk. (*Dn.*) R; u hv m pr t ps t wt hr rps ⊣ ot dr % ⊣ M C % ꓘ ≀ ∓.

C̣dt- (*Gvs ⊣ tkn.*)

⌋ ⊙ - (*Holdng ⊣ cdt by p-g % a Fc, lds hm ov hs st @ tks hs st.*)

ʅ ⊖ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊣ ʅ ⊙.) ***

ʅ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

ʅ ⊖ - A Fc on hs wa t ⊣ M C.

ʅ ⊙ - ⋇w ds h xpct t gn ad.

ʅ ⊖ - ⊃ ⊣ g @ wd % a Fc.

ʅ ⊙ - Gv m ⊣ gp.

C̸dt- (*Gvs gp.*)

ʅ ⊙ - ⊙t is tt.

ʅ ⊖ - Th gp % a Fc.

ʅ ⊙ - ⋇s i a nm.

ʅ ⊖ - It hs.

ʅ ⊙ - Gv i m.

ʅ ⊖ - I dd nt s rc i, nr cn I s i i.

ʅ ⊙ - ⋇w wl u dsp % it.

ʅ ⊖ - Lt @ hv it wth u.

ʅ ⊙ - Lt @ bg.

ʅ ⊖ - Bg u.

ʅ ⊙ - No, u bg.

ʅ ⊖ - (*Bgns—wd gvn.*)

ʅ ⊙ - Rt; u hv m pr t ps t wh hr rp ⊣ in dr % ⊣ M C % ꓘ ʅ ∓. (*Hldg* ⊣ *cdt b* ⊣ *gp, lds hm ov st.*)

ʅ ⊖ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊣ ⊂.) ***

⊙ ⊙ - (*Ris.*) ⊙h cms hr.

ʅ ⊖ - A Fc wh dsrs t rc hs wgs.

⊙ ⊙ - My br, u hv bn rgl admtd t ⊣ ⊙ C̸ by vrt % ⊣ ltr ⊄, tt u mt rc ur wgs. At ⊣ bldg % ꓘ ʅ ∓ ⊣ Fcs wr pd in wgs cnstg % Cn, ⊙n @ Oi. ⊙ as spc ⊙s, onl rc as wgs ⊣ mblmtcl C̸rn % Ꞥrshmt, ⊣ ⊙n % Ꞥfsm @ ⊣ Oi % Jy. ⊃r Sec, u wl rgstr ⊣ nm % ⊃r A B as a Fc, ntlg hm t al ⊣ ws % Spc ⊙y. My br, I sd u hd bn ad int ⊣ M C by vrt % ⊣ lt ⊄. It i unvsl dspld ov ⊣ ⊙st chr, as u hr dsc it. It is ⊣ initl % ⊄mt.

⊄mt, ⊣ fst @ nblst % sincs, i ⊣ bas on wh ⊣ suprstrctr % ⊙y i erctd. By Gmtr w ma crsl trc Natr thro hr vrs wndgs t hr mst cncld rcss. By i w dscv ⊣ pwr, ⊣ wsdm @ ⊣ gdns % ⊣ Grn Ꞥrtfcr % ⊣ Unvrs, @ vw wth dlght ⊣ prprtns wch cnnct ths vst machn. ⊃y it w dscvr hw ⊣

plnts mv i thr df orb @ dmstrt thr vars rvltns. By it w ac fr ⊣ rtn % ssns @ ⊣ varit % sns wch ea ssn dsp t ⊣ dscrg ey. Nmbrls wrls r arn us, al frmd by ⊣ sm dvn artst, wch rll thro ⊣ vst xpnse @ r al cdctd b ⊣ sm unerng lw % natr.

A srvy % Natr @ ⊣ obsvtn % hr btfl prprtns fst dtrmn mn t imit ⊣ dvn pln @ stdy smtr @ ○. Ths gv rs t sciet @ brth t ev usfl art. Th arct bgn t dsn @ ⊣ plns wch h hd ld dn, bng imprvd b tm @ xprnc, hv prdcd wks wch r ⊣ admrtn % ev ag.

Th lps % tm, ⊣ rthls hnd % ignrc @ ⊣ dvstntns % wr hv ld wst @ dstr mny vlbl mnmnts % antqt on wch ⊣ utmst xertns % humn gnius hv bn emp. Evn ⊣ ∓ % ≀, so spcs @ mg, @ cnstctd b s mny clbrtd arts, escp nt ⊣ unsprng rvgs % brbrs frce. F⊙y, ntwthstdg, hs stl srvd.

Th atntv er rc ⊣ snd fm ⊣ nstrc

tg @ ⊣ mstrs % ⊙y r sfl ldgd i ⊣ rpstr % fthfl brs. Tls @ impl % arct r slctd b ⊣ frat t mprnt on ⊣ mry ws @ srs trths, @ ths. thro a sucsn % ags, r trnsmtd unmprd ⊣ xclnt tnts % ou ins.

Th ltr G als alds to ⊣ sacrd nm % D, *** (*Uncvrs.*) bfr whm w shd al, fm ⊣ yngs ЄΦ, in ⊣ ΩЄ cr, to ⊣ ⊙⊙ wh prsds i ⊣ Є, wth rvc ms hm bw.

Al- (*Bow @ rmn stndg whl chrg i rectd.*)

CHARGE.

⊙⊙- ⊖r A B, bng advc t ⊣ sec ° % ⊙sy, we cngrlat u on ur prfrmnt. Th intrl @ nt ⊣ xtrnl qlfctn % a mn r wt ⊙sy rgds. As u incrs i knl, u wl mprv i socl ntrcs. It is uncsr t rcapult ⊣ dts wch, as a ⊙, u r bnd t dschrg, or nlrg on ⊣ ncsty % a strc

adhrnc t thm, as ou ow xprnc mst hv stblshd thr vlu.

Ou lws @ rgltns u r strnsl t sprt; @ be alws rdy t ast in duly enfrcng thm. U r nt t paliat or agravt ⊣ ofncs % ur brn; bt in ⊣ descn % evr trsps agn ou rls u r t jdg wth cndr, admnsh wh fshp @ rpmnd wth jstc.

Th stdy % ⊣ lbrl rts, tt vlbl brch % edcatn wch tnds so effctl t plsh @ adrn ⊣ mnd, is ernstl rcmndd to ur cnsdratn; espcl ⊣ scnc % Gmtry, wh is stblshd as a basis % ou art.

Gmtry, or ⊙y, orgnly synms trms, bng % a dvn @ morl natr, is enrchd wth ⊣ mst usfl knwlg; whl it provs ⊣ wndfl prpts % natr it dmnstrts ⊣ mr mptnt trths % mrlt.

Ur pst bhvor @ rgulr dportmnt hv mritd ⊣ hnr wch w hv nw cnfrd; @ in ur nw char it i xpctd tt u wl cnf t ⊣ prncpls % ⊣ ○, b prsvnc i ⊣ prc % ev cmnbl vrtu. Sch i ⊣ natr % ur

ngmnts as a Fc @ t ths dts u r scl bd.

⊙⊙- * (*Sls* ⊣ ::.)

Cdt- (*Is nw setd i frnt* % ⊙⊙.)

LECTURE.

⊙⊙- My br, ⊣ lctr % ths ° is dvd in tw secs, ⊣ fst prt % wch I wl rhrs wth ⊣ ☽ ⊙. ☽r ☽ ⊙, (☽ ⊙ *ris.*)

⊙l u b o o f. ☽ ⊙- F.

Fm wt.

Fm ⊣ dg % an E℘ t tt % a Fc.

℞ u a Fc. I a; tr m.

⚳w wl u b tr. By ⊣ s.

⊙h b ⊣ s.

Bcs i is on % ⊣ wk tls % m prf.

⊙t i a s.

An an % nn °s, o ⊣ fo pt % a cr.

⊙h wr u md a Fc.

In a js @ lfly cns :: % Fcs.

H wr u ppd.

B bg dvs % al mtl, nth nk nr cld, bfd nr shd, hw, @ a ct twc ab m n

rt ar, in wch situ I ws cdc t ⊣ dr % ⊣ :: b a br.

☋h hd u a ct tw ab ur nk rt ar.

It ws t sh tt as a Fc I ws undr a dbl ti t ⊣ frt.

⋌w gnd u ad. ☽ thr ds kns.

T wt do ths k ald.

To ⊣ thr jls % a Fc—⊣ atnv er, ⊣ ins tng, @ ⊣ fthfl br.

☋t ws sd t u fm wthn.

☋h cms hr.

Ur ans.

A br w hs bn rg ini as an ☾♅, @ nw whs t rcv mr lt i ♋y b bg ps t ⊣ ° % Fc.

☋t wr u thn ask.

If t ws % m ow f wl @ ac, if I w wr @ wl ql, d @ trl ppd. if I hd md sutb prfc in ⊣ prcd °; al % wh bng ans i ⊣ af, I ws ask by wt fr rt or bn I ex t gn ad.

Ur ans.

By ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

Dd u gv ⊣ ps.

I gv i nt; m gd gv i f m.

⋌w wr u thn drctd.

I ws dr to wt wth ptc unt ⊣ ☋☉ ws inf % my rqs, @ hs ans rt.

☋t ans dd h rtn.

Lt hm ent @ b rc i d f.

⋌w wr u rc.

On ⊣ an % ⊣ sq at m nk rt brs, wch ws to tch m tt ⊣ sq % vr shd b a rl @ g t m cd i al m fu ac wh mk.

⋌w wr u thn dsp %.

I ws cdc twc ab ⊣ ♐ t ⊣ ⌡ ☋ in ⊣ ☾, whr ⊣ sm qsts wr as @ lk an rt as at ⊣ dr.

⋌w dd ⊣ ⌡ ☋ dsp % u.

⋌ drc m t ⊣ ☾ ☋ i ⊣ ☋, whr ⊣ sm qs wr ask @ lk ans rtd as bf.

⋌w dd ⊣ ☾ ☋ dsp % u.

⋌ drc m t ⊣ ☋☉ i ⊣ ☾, whr ⊣ sm qs wr skd @ lk ans rtd as bf.

⋌w dd ⊣ ☋♁ dsp % u. 26

⚹ ord m t b rcndctd t ⫞ ≀ ☺ in ⫞ ☺, wh tgt m t aprh ⫞ ☾ advcg by tw upr rg stps, m ft fmg ⫞ rt ang % an ob sq, m bd erc t ⫞ ☺☉ i ⫞ ☾.

☺t dd ⫞ ☺☉ thn d wth u.

⚹ md m a Fc.

⚹w. In du fo.

☺t i tt d fm.

Kl on m nk rt k, m lf fm a sq, m bd erc, m n rt hn rs on ⫞ H B, S @ C, my lf lbo fm a rt ang sp b a s; in wch d frm I tk ⫞ ○ % a Fc.

Rpt it.

I, A B, % m on f wl @ ac, in ⫞ pr % A G @ ths wfl ::, er t Hm @ dd t ⫞ H Ss J, d hb @ h mst sl @ sc pr @ sw, as I hv htf dn, bt wth ths ad, tt I wl nt cm ⫞ se % a Fc t an ☾♅, nr ths % an ☾♅ to ⫞ rst % ⫞ wld, nth ths nr an % thm t an pr or prs wms, xc i b t a tr @ lf br ☉, or wthn ⫞ bd % a js @ lfl cns :: % ☉s,

nr unt hm or thm unt b s tl, d xm o lfl inf I shl hv fnd hm or thm as lfl en t thm as I a m.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl st t @ ab by al ⫞ ls, rls @ rgs % a Fcs ::, s fr as th shl cm t m knl.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl ans @ ob al d §s @ sms snt m fr a :: % Fcs, or h m b a br % ths °, if wthn ⫞ lngt % m ct.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl hl, ai, @ ast al pr ds br Fs, th aplyg t m as sh @ I dmg thm wr.

I fr pr @ sw tt I wl nt cht, wr or df a :: % Fs o a br % t ° knl o wtl.

Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, wth a fm @ stdfs rsl t k @ pf ⫞ sm, wtht ⫞ ls eq, mn rs o sl ev wtso, bndg ms un n ls pn thn tt % hv m l bs t op, m hr pl fm thc @ gv t ⫞ bs % ⫞ fld @ ⫞ bds % ⫞ ai as a pr, shd I in ⫞ ls, kn or wtl, vl or trs ths m Fcs o. S h m G @ kp m st.

Af tk ⊣ ○, wt wr u thn ask.
⊍t I ms ds.
Ur ans. Mr lt i ☉y.
Dd u rc i. I dd.
⋊w.
Ↄ ○ % ⊣ ⊍☉ @ astc % ⊣ brn.
On bng brt t lt, wt dd u fst dsc mr thn u hd htfr dn.
On pt % ⊣ cmpss br, ⊣ oth bn hdn, wh ws t tch m tt as yt I hd rcd lt i ☉y bt prtly.
⊍t dd u thn dsc.
Th ⊍☉ aphg m fm ⊣ ☾, upn ⊣ stp @ undr ⊣ dg @ § % a Fc, wh in tk % ⊣ cntu % hs br lv @ fshp, prsd m wth hs rt hn, @ wth i ⊣ ps, tk % ⊣ ps, gp @ wd % a Fc, @ bd m ars @ sl ⊣ ⊍ds as sch.
Af sl ⊣ ⊍ds, wt dd u thn ds.
Th ⊍☉, wh ord m t ⊣ ☽ ⊍ in ⊣ ⊍, wh tgt m hw t wr m ap as a Fc.
Aft bng tgt hw t wr ur apn as a Fc, hw wr u dsp %.

I ws cndc t ⊣ rt hnd % ⊣ ⊍☉ in ⊣ ☾, wh prs m wth ⊣ wk tls % a Fc, @ tgt m thr uss.
⊍t r ⊣ wk tls % a Fc.
Th P, Sq @ Lv.
⊍t r thr uss.
Th Pl i an ins md us % by Op ☉s to rs ppndclrs; ⊣ Sq t sq thr wk; @ ⊣ Lv t la hzls. Bt w, as F @ ♃ ☉s, r tgt t mk us % thm fr mr nbl @ glrs prps. Th Pl admnshs us t wlk uprtl in ou svl stns bfr G @ mn, sqg ou actns by ⊣ Sq % Vrt, @ rnbg tt w r trv upn ⊣ Lv % Tm to tt unds cnt fm whs brn n trvl rtns.
⋊w wr u thn dsp %.
I ws ord t b rcndc t ⊣ pl fm whc I cm, thr b rnvstd % wht I hd bn dvs, @ infd tt agbl t an anc cstm in al rg @ wl gv ::s i ws thn ncsr tt. I shd mk a rgl assn up a flt % wndg sts, cnstg % thr, fv @ sv stps, int a plc rpsg ⊣ M C % ☊ ☽ ∓, thr t rcv fth ins rltv t ⊣ wgs % a Fc, wch r Cn, ⊍n @ Oi, emb % Pc, Hl @ Plt.

LECTURE—PART II.

⋇w mny kns % ⌓y r thr.
Tw: Op @ Spc.
⊙t is mnt by Op ⌓y.
⊃y Op ⌓y w ald t a ppr aplc % ⊣ usfl rls % arct, whnc a strc wl driv figr, str @ bty, @ whnc wl rslt a du prptn @ a js crspndc i al its prts. (*For additional description see last line on page 89.*)
⊙t is mt by Spc ⌓y.
⊃y Spc ⌓y w lrn t sbdu ⊣ psns, ac upn ⊣ sq, kp a tg % gd rpt, mntn scrc, @ prc chr. (*etc., see pg 90.*)
⋇v u evr wkd as a ⌓.
I hv, as a Spc ⌓ onl, bt ou anc brn wkd bth i Op @ Spc ⌓y.
⋇w lng dd th wk bf th rc wgs.
Sx dys.
Dd th nt wk on ⊣ svn. Th dd nt.
⊙h nt.
⊃cs in sx ds G cr ⊣ hvs @ ⊣ er, @ rst upn ⊣ svn da; ⊣ svn, thf, ou

anc brn cnsc as a da % rs fm thr ℔s, thb njyg frqt oprts t cntmplt ⊣ gls wks % ⊣ cratn, @ t adr thr grt cratr.
⊙hr wr u rc @ rgstd as a Fc.
In a pl rps ⊣ M C % ℛ ≀ ∓.
Dd u obs anthg prtcl tt atrc ur atn on ur psg ththr.
I dd.
⊙ht.
Tw gt brz pls, on on ⊣ rt hn, ⊣ oth on ⊣ lf.
⊙t is ⊣ on on ⊣ lf hn cld. ⊃.
Wt ds tt dnt. Str.
⊙t i ⊣ on on ⊣ rt hn cl. ⌋.
Wt ds tt dnt. Ɛstblsmt.
T wt d th clcl ald.
To ⊣ pr % G t Dv, tt H wd estbl Hs kngdm i str.
⊙hr wr ths pls cst.
In ⊣ cla gr on ⊣ bk % Jr, btwn Sc @ ℥ar, whr al ⊣ vs % ℛ ≀ ∓ wr cst b ⋇ ⅄.
⊙h ws ⋇ ⅄.

Th w sn, % ⊣ Trb % Naphthali.
⊙r thy cst hlo or sld. ⚹lo.
⊙hy so.
Th btr t srv as a sf dpst fr ⊣ rchv % ⌓y ags al cnflgtns @ inundt.
⚹w hi wr th. Thty-fv cbt, ech.
⚹w wr th adn.
⊙th chpt % fv cbs, mkg in al frt cbts i hi.
⚹w wr thes adn.
⊙th ll-wk, nt-w @ pmgts.
⊙t d thy dnt. Pc, Unt @ Pl.
⊙h s.
Th ll, by its purty @ ⊣ rtrd situ in wch it grs, dnt pc; ⊣ nt-wk, by ⊣ intmt cnctn % its pts, dn u, @ ⊣ pmgrnts, b ⊣ xrbc % thr sds, dnt pl.
⚹w wr th fth adnd; wt r thr uss; wt d th fthr dnt.
⊙th glbs on thr tps, rpstg ⊣ trstl @ clstl sphrs. Th glbs r tw artfi sphcl bds, on ⊣ cnvx sfc % wch r rpd ⊣ cntrs, ses @ vrs pts % ⊣ eth,

⊣ fc % ⊣ hvs, ⊣ plnty rvlutns @ oth prtcl. Th sphr, wth ⊣ prts % ⊣ eth dlntd on its srfc is cld ⊣ trst glb, @ tt w ⊣ cnstln @ oth hvl bds, ⊣ cls glb. Th prncp us % ⊣ glbs, bsds srvg as mps t dstgh ⊣ otwd pts % ⊣ eth @ ⊣ situ % ⊣ fxd sts, is t ilstrt @ exp ⊣ phenoma arsg fm ⊣ anul rvltn @ ⊣ dirnl rotatn % ⊣ er arn its o xis. Thy r ⊣ nobls instms fr imprvg ⊣ mnd @ gvg i ⊣ mst dstnc ida % ny prblm or prpstn, as wl as nablng it t slv ⊣ sm.
Cntmplg ths bds, w r nspd wth a du rvnc fr ⊣ D @ Hs wks, @ r indcd to encrg ⊣ stds % astrm, geog, navgt, @ ⊣ rts dpndnt on thm, b wch soct hs bn s mch bnftd. Thy als dnt ⊣ unvrslt % ⌓y.
Aft psg ⊣ pls whr dd u nx ar.
At a flt % wg sts, cns % thr, fv @ sv stps.
T wt ds ⊣ no thr ald.

T ⊣ fst thr °s % ⊙y, @ als t ⊣ thr prc ofcs % ⊣ ::.

To wt ds ⊣ no fv ald.

T ⊣ fv Os in arct.

⊙t is mt b O in arct.

⊙y O in Arct is mnt a sstm % al ⊣ mbrs, prptns @ ornmts % colms @ pls; or, it is a rg arngmt % ⊣ prjcg pts % a bldng, wch, untd wth ths % a clm, fm a btfl, pfc @ cmplt whl.

Fm ⊣ fs frmtn % scty, ord i Arc ma b trcd. ⊙hn ⊣ rgr % sns oblgd mn t cntrv shltr fm ⊣ inclmc % ⊣ wthr, w lrn tt th fs pltd trs on end, @ thn ld oths acrs t sprt a cvg. Th bnds wch cnctd ths trs at ⊣ tp @ btm r sd t hv gv rs to ⊣ ida % ⊣ bas @ cptl % pls @ fm ths smpl hnt orgly prcd ⊣ mr mprvd art % Artc.

⚹w r ths Os clsd.

Th fv Os r ths clsd: ⊣ Tscn, Dorc, Ionc, Crnth @ Cmps.

Th Tsc i ⊣ ms smpl @ sld % ⊣ fv ords. It ws invt i Tsc, whnc i dervs its nm. Its cl i sv dmts hi @ its cpl, bs @ ntblt hv bt fw mldgs. Th smplc % ⊣ cnstnc % ths clm rndrs it elgbl whr ornmt wd b sprfls.

Th Drc, wch i plan @ ntrl, i ⊣ mst anct, @ ws invt by ⊣ Grks. Its clm i egt dmts hi, @ hs sldm ny ornmts on bs o cptl exc mldgs, tho ⊣ frz i dstgd by trglphs @ mtops @ trglphs cmps ⊣ ornmts % ⊣ frz. Th sld cnts % ths ord gvs it a prfrnc in stct whr strg @ a nbl smplc r chfl rqrd.

Th Drc i ⊣ bst pptnd % al ⊣ ords. Th sval pts % wch it is cmps r fndd on ⊣ natrl ps % slid bds. In its fst invt it ws mr smp thn i its prs stat. In af tms, wh it bgn t b adnd, i gnd ⊣ nm % Drc; fr wn it ws cnstrcd in its prmtv @ smpl fm ⊣ nm % Tsc ws cnfd on it. Hnc ⊣ Tsc prcds ⊣ Drc in rnk, on act % its rsmblc to tt pllr in its orgnl st.

Th Ion brs a kn % men prptn btwn ⊣ mr sld @ dlct ords. Its clm is ni dmtrs hi, its cptl is adnd wth vluts, @ its crnc hs dntls. Thr i bth dlc @ ingnit dspl i ths pllr, ⊣ invtn % wh is atrbtd to ⊣ Ions, as ⊣ fams Tmpl % Dna at Ephss ws % ths ○. It is sd t hv bn fmd aft ⊣ mdl % an agbl yng wmn, drsd in hr hair, as a cntrst t ⊣ Drc ○, wch ws fmd aft tt % a strg, rbst mn.

Th Crnthn, ⊣ rchst % ⊣ fv ○s, is demd a mstr-pc % art. Its clm is tn dimts hi, @ its cptl is adrn wth two rws % lvs @ eigt vlts, wch sustn ⊣ abcs; th frz is ornmtd wth curs dvs, ⊣ crnc wth dntls @ modlns. Ths ○ is usd i sttl @ sprb stctrs. It ws invntd at Crth b Calimchus, wh is sd t hv tkn ⊣ hnt % ⊣ cptl % ths pllr fm ⊣ fig rmkbl crcmstc: acdntly psg b ⊣ tmb % a yng ldy, h prcvd a bskt % toys, cvrd wth a tle, plcd ov an

acths rt, hvng bn lft thr b hr nrs. As ⊣ brchs grw up thy ncmpsd ⊣ bskt, til, arvg at ⊣ tile, thy mt wth an obstcn @ bnt dwrd. Calimchus, strk wth ⊣ objc, st abt imitng ⊣ fig. Th vse % ⊣ cptl h md t rpst ⊣ bskt, ⊣ abcs ⊣ tile, @ ⊣ vluts ⊣ bndg lvs.

Th Cmpsit i cmpdd % ⊣ oth ○s, @ ws cntrvd b ⊣ Rmns. Its cptl hs ⊣ to rws % levs % ⊣ Crnthn, @ ⊣ vluts % ⊣ Ion. Its clm hs qrtr-rnds as ⊣ Ts @ Dr ord, is tn dmtrs hi, @ its crc hs dntls or smpl mdlns. Ths plr is gnrl fnd in bldngs whr str, elgnc @ bty r dspld.

☉ch % ths r ⊣ mst rvrd b ⊕s.

Th anc @ orgnl ○s.

☉t r thy.

Th r ⊣ Dric, Ionc @ ⊣ Crnth, wch wr invt b ⊣ Gr. To ths ⊣ Romns hv add tw, ⊣ Tscn, wch th md plnr thn ⊣ Dric, @ ⊣ Cmp, wch ws mr orn, if nt mr btfl, thn ⊣ Crnth. Th

fst thr Os aln, hwevr, shw invnt @ prtc chrc, @ estl dfr fm ech oth; ⊣ tw oth hv nth bt wt is brd, @ df onl acdntl; ⊣ Tus is ⊣ Drc in its erlst stt @ ⊣ Cmp is ⊣ Crnth enrchd wth ⊣ Ioc. To ⊣ Grks, thrfr, @ nt t ⊣ Rmns, w r indtd fr wti s grt, judes @ dstc i arct.

To wt ds ⊣ no fv fth ald.

T ⊣ fv sncs % humn natr — Hrng, Seng, Felng, Smelg @ Tstng.

Hrng i tt sns by wch w dstg snds, @ r cpbl % njyg al ⊣ agbl chm % msc. By it w r nabld t njy ⊣ pls % socit, @ rcprcly t cmc t ech oth ou thgts @ intnts, ou ppss @ dsrs; whl ths ou rsn i cpbl % xrtng its utmst pwr @ nrgy. Th ws @ bnfct Authr % natr intnd, b ⊣ frmtn % ths sns, tt w shd b socl crturs @ rc ⊣ grtst @ mst mprtn prt % ou knlg b ⊣ nfmt % oths. Fr ths prps w r ndwd wth hrng, tt, by a ppr xrtn % ou natrl pwr, our hpns ma b cmplt.

Seng is tt sns by wh w dstng objs @ i an nstnt % tm, wtht chng % plc or stn, vw arms in btl ara, fgrs % ⊣ mst sttls trcts @ al ⊣ agbl varit dsp in ⊣ lnscp % natr.

By ths sns w fnd ou wa in ⊣ pthls ocn, trvs ⊣ glb % eth, detrmn its fgr @ dmntns @ dlnat ny regn or qrtr % it. By it w msr ⊣ plntr orb @ mk nw dsc i ⊣ sphr % ⊣ fxd strs. Na, mr, by it w prcv ⊣ tmprs @ dispsns, ⊣ psns @ afctns % ou fl-crts, whn thy wsh mst t cncl thm; so tt, tho ⊣ tg ma b tgt t li @ dsmbl, ⊣ cntnc wl dspl hpcrc t ⊣ dscrng ey. In fne, ⊣ ras % lgt wh admnst to ths sns, r ⊣ mst astnshg pts % ⊣ anmtd cratn @ rndr ⊣ ey a pculr ob % admrtn. Of al ⊣ fclts, sgt is ⊣ nblst. Th strctr % ⊣ ey @ i aprtncs evnc ⊣ admbl cntrvc % natr fr pfmg al its vrs xtrnl @ ntrnl motns; whl ⊣ vrty dspld i ⊣ eys % dft anmls,

sutd t thr svrl wys % lf, clrly dmnsts ths orgn t b ⊣ mstrpc % natrs wks.

Felng is tt sns by wch w dstg ⊣ dfrnt qlts % bds, sch as het @ cld, hrdns @ sftns, rghns @ smthns, fgur, soldty, motn @ xtnsh. Ths thr sns, hrng, seng @ fing, r dmd pclry escntl amg ⍝s.

Smlng is tt sns b wch w dstg ods, ⊣ vrs knds % wch cnvy dfrn opinions t ⊣ mnd. Anml @ vgtbl bds, @ ndd mst oth bds, whl xpsd t ⊣ ai, cntnl snd fth efluva % vst sbtlty, as wl i ⊣ st % lf @ grth as i ⊣ st % fmntn @ ptrfctn. Ths eflva, bng drn int ⊣ nstrls alng wth ⊣ air, r ⊣ mns b wch al bds r smld. Hnc i is evdnt tt thr is a mnfs aprnc % dsgn in ⊣ grt Cratr hvg plntd ⊣ orgn % smlg in ⊣ nsd % tt canl thro wch ⊣ air cntnly pass i rspratn.

Tastg nabls us t mk a prpr dstcn in ⊣ chc % ou food. Th orgn % ths

sns gds ⊣ ntrnc t ⊣ almntr cnl, as tt % smlg gds ⊣ ntrc % ⊣ cnl fr rsprtn. Fm ⊣ situn % bth orgns, it is pln tt thy wr ntndd b natr to dstngsh whlsm fd fm tt wch i naus· Evthg tt ents ⊣ stmc mst undgo ⊣ scrutny % tstng; @ by it w r cpbl % dscrng ⊣ chngs wch ⊣ same bdy undgs i ⊣ dfrnt cmposns % art, ckry, chms, phrmc, etc. 26

Smlng @ tstg r nspbly cnctd @ it is b ⊣ untrl knd % lf mn cmnl ld i soct tt ths sns r rndrd ls ft t pfm thr ntrl ofcs. On ⊣ mnd al ou knl mst dpnd; wht, thrfr, can be a mor prpr subjc fr ⊣ invstgn % ⍝s. By anatmcal dssctn @ obsvtn w bcm acq wth ⊣ bdy; bt i is b ⊣ antmny % ⊣ md aln w dscv its pwr @ prncpl.

To sm up ⊣ whl % ths trncndt msr % G's bnty t mn, w shl ad tt mry, imagn, taste, resng, mrl prcptn @ at ⊣ actv pwrs % ⊣ soul, prsnt a vasl

@ bndls fild fr phlosphcl dsqusn, wch fr xcds humn inqr @ r pculr msirs, kn onl t natr @ t natr G, t whm w al ar indtd fr cratn, prsvatn @ evry blsng w njy.

ch % ths r + mst rvd b s.

Th fst thr—Hrng, Seng @ Felng.

h so.

cs b + sns % hrng w dscv + wd, b tt % seng w prçv + §, @ by tt % flg w rcgz + gp whb on ma kn ant in + dk as wl as in + lt.

T wt ds + no sv ald.

To + sv lbrl rts @ scncs: Grmr, Ret, Log, Arth, Geom, Musc @ Astr.

SEE 138d PAGE

[Grmr tchs + prpr arngmt % wrds, acrdg t + idim or dialct % ny prtcl ppl, @ tt xclnc % prnciatn wch enbl us t spk or writ a lnguge wth acrcy @ agrbly t rsn @ crct usag.

Rhet ths us t spk copusl @ flntl on ny sbjct, nt mrly wth prprt aln, bt wth al + advntg % frce @ elgnc, wsl

cntrvg t cptvt + hrer b strnth % arg @ buty % xprsn, wthr i b to ntrt @ xhrt, t admnsh or appld.

Logc tchs us to guid ou rsn dscrtl in + gnrl klg % thgs @ drcs ou inq aftr trth. It cnsts % a rglr train % rgmnt, whnc we inf, dduc @ cncld acdg to crtn prmss ld dwn, admt or grn; @ i it r mplyd + fclts % cncvg, jgng, resng @ dspnsg; al % wch r ntrly ld on fm on grdatn to anthr, tl + pnt in qstn i finl dtrmnd.

Arth tchs + pwr @ prpts % nmbs wch is vrsly afctd by ltrs, tbls, fgrs @ instms. By ths rt rsns @ dmsrtns r gvn fr fndg ou ny crtn nmbr, whs reltn or afnt to anthr is alrdy kn or dscvd.

Geomtr trts % + pwrs @ prpts % mgntds i gnrl, whr lnth, brth @ thk r cnsdrd—fm a pnt t a ln, fm a ln t a suprfcs @ fm a suprfcs t a solid. A pn i a dmnsnls fgr or an indvsbl

prt % spc. A ln is a pnt cntnd @ a fgr % on capac—nml, lngh. A supfc is a fgr % two dmnsns—nml, lngh @ brdth. A solid is a fgr % thr dmsn —nml, lngh, brdth @ thkns. By ths scinc ⊣ artc is enbl t cnstct hs plns @ exct hs dsns; ⊣ gnrl to arng hs sldrs; ⊣ engnr to mrk out grnd for encmpmnts; ⊣ gegrphr t gv us ⊣ dmnsns % ⊣ wrld @ al thgs thrn ctnd; t dlnt ⊣ xtnt % seas @ spcfy ⊣ dvsns % emprs, kgdms @ prvncs. By it, als, ⊣ astrnmr is nabl to mk hs obsvs @ to fix ⊣ dratn % tms @ sesns, yrs @ cycls. In fin Gmtry is ⊣ fnd % artctr @ ⊣ rt % ⊣ mthtcs. Musc tchs ⊣ art % fmg cncrds, so as t cmps dltfl hrmny b a mthmtcl @ prprtnl arngmt % acut, grv @ mxd sns. Ths art, b a sers % xprmnts, is rdcd t a dmnstv sience, wth rspc to ton @ ⊣ ntrvls % snd; it inqrs int ⊣ natr % cncrds @ dscds, @ enbls us

t fnd out ⊣ prprtn btwn thm b nmbs. Astrnmy is tt dvn art by wch w r tgt t rd ⊣ wsdm, strg @ buty % ⊣ Alm Crt i thos sacrd pgs, ⊣ clstl hmsphr. Astd b astrnm w cn obs ⊣ mntns, msr ⊣ dstnce, cmprhn ⊣ mgntd @ calcult ⊣ prds @ eclps % ⊣ hvly bds. By it we lrn ⊣ uss % ⊣ glbs, ⊣ systm % ⊣ wld, @ ⊣ prelm lw % natr. ☉hl w r mpld in ⊣ stdy % ths snce w nst prcv unparl instncs % wsdm @ gdns @ thro ⊣ whl cratn trac ⊣ glrs Authr b hs wks.]

FROM 130th PAGE

☉ch % ths is mst rvrd b ☉s.
Gemt, or ⊣ fth snc.
☉t ds gemt trt %.
Gemt trts % ⊣ pws @ prpts % mgntds in gnrl, whr lngth, brdth @ thkns r cnsdd—fm a pt t a ln, fm a ln to a sprfcs, @ fm a sprfcs t a sol.
☉t r its advtgs.
By ths snc ⊣ arct is nbld t cnstc hs plns @ xct hs dsns; ⊣ gnrl t arng

hs sldrs; ⊣ engnr t mrk ot grnd fr encmts; ⊣ geogphr t gv us ⊣ dmns % ⊣ wrld, @ al thgs thrin cntnd; to dlnat ⊣ xtnt % seas, @ spcf ⊣ dvns % mprs, kgdms @ prvnc. By it, als, ⊣ astrnmr is enab t mk hs obsrvs @ t fx ⊣ duratns % tm @ ssns, yrs @ cycls. In fin, G is ⊣ fdn % arct @ ⊣ root % mthmts.

Aft psg ⊣ sts, whr dd u nx ar.

At ⊣ otr dr % ⊣ M C, wch I fd grd b ⊣ ⌋ ⊙, wh dmd % m ⊣ ps @ tkn % ⊣ ps % a Fc.

Gv m ⊣ p. (⌇ ⊳ *gvs ps.*)

⊙t ds tt dnt. ⚘.

⋊w is i rpsd.

⊃ an ear % crn hg nr a wt-frd.

Fm wnc orgntd ths wd.

In cnqc % a qrl btw Jepa, Jg % Is, @ ⊣ Ephms. Th Ephts hd lng bn a trchs @ rbls ppl, whm Jpth sgt t ovcm b lnnt msrs, bt wtht efc. Thy bng hily enrgd at nt bng invtd t fgt

@ shr i ⊣ rch spls % ⊣ Amntsh wr, gthrd tgthr a mty rmy. Jptha, als, gthrd tgthr al ⊣ mn % Gil; gv thm btl, @ pt thm t flt; @ i ○ t mk hs vc mr cmplt, h plcd grds at ⊣ svrl psgs % Jr, @ cmnd tt if ny shd atm t ps tt wa, t dmd % thm: "Sa thou ⌇." Bt th bg % a dfrn trb, cd nt fm t prnc it rt, @ sd "*S.*" Ths trfl dfc prv thm Eph @ cst thm thr lvs; @ thr fl at tt tm % ⊣ Eph frty @ tw thsn; snc wch tm ths wd hs bn adpd as a rgl w t gn ad int al rg @ wl gv ::s % Fcs.

Af ps ⊣ ot dr, whr dd u nx arv.

At ⊣ inr dr % ⊣ M C, wch I fd gr b ⊣ ⌇ ⊙, wh dmd % m ⊣ g @ w % a Fc.

Gv m ⊣ gp. (⌇ ⊳ *gvs gp.*)

⊙t is tt. Th gp % a Fc.

⋊s i a nm. It hs.

Gv it me.

I dd nt s rc i, nr cn I s i i.

⌘w wl u dsp % it.
Lt @ hv it wth u.
Lt @ bg. Bg u.
No, u bg. (⌇ ⊳ *bgns—wd gvn.*)
Aft psg ⊣ inr dr whr dd u nx ar.
⊙thn ⊣ M C, whr I fd ⊣ ⊙⌓, wh ws plsd t xpln t m ⊣ vrs objc wch hd atrc m atn on m psg ththr @ drc m atn t an embl or ⊣ ltr G, unvrsly dspld ov ⊣ ⌓st chr. ⌘ inf m tt it ws ⊣ init % Gmt.
⊙t expl dd ⊣ ⊙⌓ gv u % gmt.
Gmt. ⊣ fs @ nbls % scinss, is ⊣ bas on wh ⊣ supstcr % ⌓y is ercd.
(*For full explanation, see pgs 107-9.*)
⊙t f xp dd ⊣ ⊙⌓ gv u % ⊣ ltr G.
⌘ infd m tt it ald t ⊣ sac nm % D, *** bf whm w shd al, fm ⊣ ygst ⊂℘ in ⊣ ⊓⊂ cr, t ⊣ ⊙⌓ wh prsds in ⊣ ⊂, wth rvnc ms hmbl bw.
All- (*Bow.*) *
Ths, m br, cnclds ⊣ crmy % ⊣ Fc ° % ⌓y.

CLOSING

⊙⌓- ⊃r ⌋ ⊳, wt is ⊣ ls as wl as ⊣ fs gt cr % ⌓s wn i :: asm.
⌋ ⊳- T c tt ⊣ :: i dl tl, ⊙⌓.
⊙⌓- Pfm tt dt; in ⊣ ∓ tt I am ab t cls ths :: % Fcs, @ drc hm t tl ac.
⌋ ⊳- *** (∓- ***) (*Ops dr @ infm ∓, cls dr, @ rtns t hs plc.*) Th :: is dl tl, ⊙⌓.
⊙⌓- ⌘w r w tld, ⊃r ⌋ ⊳.
⌋ ⊳- ⊃ a br ⌓⌓ wtht ⊣ dr, ard wth ⊣ ppr ins % hs ofc.
⊙⌓- ⊙t r hs dts thr.
⌋ ⊳- To kp % al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps or rps bt sch as r dl ql, @ hv pr fm ⊣ ⊙⌓.
⊙⌓- * (⌋ ⊳ *tks st.*) ⊃r ⌇ ⊙, (⌇ ⊙ *rs.*) r u a Fc.
⌇ ⊙- I a; t m.

⊙⊙- ⋊w wl u b tr.

⸮ ⊙- ⊃ ⊣ sq.

⊙⊙- ⊙h b ⊣ sq.

⸮ ⊙- ⊃cs i is on % ⊣ wk tl % m p.

⊙⊙- ⊙t is a sq.

⸮ ⊙- An an % nnt °s, o ⊣ fo pt % a ccl.

⊙⊙- ⊙hr wr u md a Fc.

⸮ ⊙- In a js @ lfl cns :: % Fcs.

⊙⊙- ⋊w mn ancl cm a :: % Fs.

⸮ ⊙- Fv o mr.

⊙⊙- ⊙n cm % o fv, w wr th.

⸮ ⊙- Th ⊙⊙, ⸮ ⊙, ⌋ ⊙, ⸮ ⊃ @ ⌋ ⊃.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋ ⊃s pl i ⊣ ::.

⸮ ⊙- On ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⸮ ⊙ i ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⊙- ** (*Ofc rs.*) ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⌋ ⊃.

⌋ ⊃- T cr msg fm ⊣ ⸮ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ to ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ i ⊣ ⸮, @ els abt ⊣ :: as h ma drc; @ c tt ⊣ :: is d tl.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ⸮ ⊃s pl i ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊃- O ⊣ rt % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂.

⊙⊙- ⊙t r ur dts thr, ⊃r ⸮ ⊃.

⸮ ⊃- To ca ○s fm ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ⊂ t ⊣ ⸮ ⊙ i ⊣ ⊙, @ els abt ⊣ :: as h m drc; t w @ ac vs brn; t rc @ cd c.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌋ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

⸮ ⊃- In ⊣ ⸮.

⊙⊙- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⸮, ⊃r ⌋ ⊙; wt r ur dts thr.

⌋ ⊙- As ⊣ sn i ⊣ ⸮ at its mrdn hi is ⊣ gl @ bt % ⊣ da, so st ⊣ ⌋ ⊙ in ⊣ ⸮, ⊣ btr t obs ⊣ tm; to cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ t rfs; t spt thm dr ⊣ hrs thr%, @ c tt th do nt cnvt ⊣ prps % rfs int intm o xcs; t cl thm on agn in du ssn, tt ⊣ ⊙⊙ ma hv plsr @ ⊣ crf prf thb.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ⸮ ⊙s st i ⊣ ::.

⌋ ⊙- In ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⊙, ⊃r ⸮ ⊙; wt r ur dts thr.

⌋ ⊙- As ⊣ sn i i ⊣ ⊙ at ⊣ cls % ⊣ da, so is ⊣ ⸮ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, t ast ⊣ ⊙⊙ in op @ cls hs ::, t pa ⊣ cf th wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g awa

dsfd, hr bng ⊣ str @ sprt % al soct, mr espc % ors.

⊍⊙- ⊍h i ⊣ ⊍⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

⌇ ⊍- In ⊣ ⊂.

⊍⊙- ⊍hy is h i ⊣ ⊂, ⊃r ⌇ ⊍; wt ar hs dts thr.

⌇ ⊍- As ⊣ sn rs i ⊣ ⊂ t op @ gv ⊣ da, s rs ⊣ ⊍⊙ i ⊣ ⊂, t opn @ gv hs ::, t st ⊣ crf to wk @ gv thm gd @ whls ins fr thr ℔s

⊍⊙- *** (@ *ris aft* ⊣ *brn.*) ⊃r ⌇ ⊍, it is my wl @ pl tt — ::, No –, b nw cls on ⊣ Fc °; cmc ths ○ t ⊣ ⌋ ⊍ in ⊣ ⌇, @ h t ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌇ ⊍- ⊃r ⌋ ⊍, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊍⊙ in ⊣ ⊂ tt — ::, N –, b nw clsd on ⊣ Fc °; cmc ths ○ to ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌋ ⊍- ⊃rn, it is ⊣ wl @ pls % ⊣ ⊍⊙ i ⊣ ⊂, cmc t m b ⊣ ⌇ ⊍ in ⊣ ⊍, tt — ::, No –, b nw cls on ⊣ Fcs °; tk ntc, @ gv usl ac. Lk t ⊣ ⊂.

⊃rn- (*Gv dg @ § % EA @ Fc, tkg tm fm* ⊣ ⊍⊙.)

⌋ ⊍- * ⌇ ⊍- * ⊍⊙- *

⌋ ⊍- * ⌇ ⊍- * ⊍⊙- *

C̸hp or ⊍⊙- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

⊍⊙- ⊃r ⌇ ⊃, cls ⊣ thr gt lts.

⌇ ⊃- (*Gs t* ⊣ ⅄, *cls gr lts, @ plcs thm on* ⊣ *Sec tbl, rtns t hs st @ slts.*)

⊍⊙- In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ H Ss J, I dcl — ::, No –, elsd in fm on ⊣ Fcs °. ⊃r ⌋ ⊃, inf ⊣ ∓.

⌋ ⊃- *** (∓- ***) *Ops dr.*) ⊃r ∓, ths :: % Fcs is cls.

⌇ ⊍- (*Rvrs clm, dwn i* ⊣ ⊍.)

⌋ ⊍- (*Erc i* ⊣ ⌇.)

⌇ ⊃- (*Ext* ⊣ *lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

⌋ ⊃- ⊍⊙, tt dt is pfd.

⊍⊙- *

—○—

M M OPENING

FULL FORM

⌣⌒- * ⊃rn b cl. Ofcs tk ur st.

⊃rn- (*Clth thsl @ tk thr stn. Ofs pt on thr jls. Th wrdns dspl thr clms,erc i ⊣ S, dn i ⊣ ⌣. Th Sec pts hs bks, pprs @ ⊣ thr gt lts upn hs dsk or tbl.*)

⌣⌒- ⊃r ≀ ⌣, prcd t stf ursl tt al pr r ⌒⌒s.

≀ ⌣- (*Ris @ sf hsl, eth by a prsl obs % evy on prs, or by * ⊃ s ris.*) Br ≀ @ ⌡ ⊃, u wl aprh ⊣ ⌣. (*Dn.*) Cmc to m ⊣ ps % a ⌒⌒. (*Dn, ≀ ⊃ 1st, ⌡ ⊃ 2nd.*) U wl nw dmd i. wth ⊣ sm cau % ⊣ brn on ⊣ rt @ lf, exc ⊣ ⌡ ⌣, @ cmc it t ⊣ ⌣⌒ in ⊣ ∈.

≀ ⊃- (*Ps on ⊣ sth % ⊣ ::.*)

⌡ ⊃- (*To ⊣ n s, as th aprh ech br rs in hs plc @ gvs ⊣ ps @ tkn of ⊣ ps % a ⌒⌒. Whn th arv in ⊣ ∈, ⊣ ⌡ ⊃ cmc ⊣ ps t ⊣ ≀ ⊃ in ⊣ sm mn @ ps o t hs plc. Th ≀ ⊃ fc ⊣ ∈, gs t ⊣ ⌣⌒, cmc ⊣ ps @ rtns t hs plc.*)

⌣⌒- ⊃r ≀ ⌣, ⊣ ps is -

≀ ⌣- Al pr r ⌒⌒s, ⌣⌒.

⌣⌒- * (≀ ⌣ *tks sl.*) ⊃r ⌡ ⊃, wt i ⊣ fs gt cr % ⌒s whn in :: as.

⌡ ⊃- To c tt ⊣ :: i du tl, ⌣⌒.

⌣⌒- Pfm tt dt; inf ⊣ T tt I am ab t op a :: % ⌒⌒s, @ drc hm t tl ac.

⌡ ⊃- (*Ops dr.*) ⊃r T, ⊣ ⌣⌒ is ab t op a :: % ⌒⌒s @ u r drc t tl ac. (*Cls dr.*) *** (T- ***) (*Rtns t plc.*) Th :: is dl tl, ⌣⌒.

⌣⌒- Hw r w tl, ⊃r ⌡ ⊃.

⌡ ⊃- ⊃ a br ⌒⌒ wht ⊣ dr, ar wh ⊣ ppr inst % hs ofc.

⌣⌒- ⌣t r hs dts thr.

⌡ ⊃- T kp of al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps o rps bt sch as r du ql @ hv pr fm ⊣ ⌣⌒.

⌣⌒- * (⌡ ⊃ *tks st.*) ⊃r ≀ ⌣, r u a ⌒⌒.

≀ ⌣- I am.

⌣⌒- ⌣t indc u t bc a ⌒⌒.

≀ ⌣- In ord tt I mt rc ms wgs, @ b ⫲ btr en t spt msl @ fm, @ cnt t ⫲ rlf % pr dst ⌒⌒s, thr wds @ or.

⌣⌒- ⌣hr wr u md a ⌒⌒.

≀ ⌣- In a js @ lfl cns :: % ⌒⌒s.

⌣⌒- Hw mn anc cm a :: % ⌒⌒s.

≀ ⌣- Th o mr.

⌣⌒- ⌣hn cm % onl thr, wh wr t.

≀ ⌣- Th ⌣⌒, ≀ ⌣ @ ⌡ ⌣.

⌣⌒- ⌣h i ⫲ ⌡ ⌣s stn i ⫲ ::.

≀ ⌣- In ⫲ ≀.

⌣⌒- ** (*Ofcrs rs.*) ⌣h r u in ⫲ ≀, ⊃r ⌡ ⌣, wht r ur dts thr.

⌡ ⌣- As ⫲ sn in ⫲ ≀ at its mrd hi, is ⫲ gl @ bt % ⫲ da, s st ⫲ ⌡ ⌣ in ⫲ ≀ ⫲ btr t obs ⫲ tm; t cl ⫲ crf fm ℔ t rfs; t spt thm dr ⫲ hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt cnvrt ⫲ pps % rfs int intmp o xcs; t cl thm o agn in du ssn, tt ⫲ ⌣⌒ ma hv pls @ ⫲ crf prf thb.

⌣⌒- ⌣h i ⫲ ≀ ⌣s stn i ⫲ ::.

⌡ ⌣- In ⫲ ⌣.

⌣⌒- ⌣h r u i ⫲ ⌣, ⊃r ≀ ⌣, wt r ur dts thr.

≀ ⌣- As ⫲ sn i i ⫲ ⌣ at ⫲ cl % ⫲ da, so is ⫲ ≀ ⌣ in ⫲ ⌣ to asst ⫲ ⌣⌒ in opg @ cls hs :: ; t pa ⫲ crf thr wgs if aut b du, @ c tt nn g aw dsfd, hrm bng ⫲ str @ spt % al soc mr espc % ors.

⌣⌒- ⌣h i ⫲ ⌣⌒s stn i ⫲ ::.

≀ ⌣- In ⫲ ∈.

⌣⌒- ⌣h is h in ⫲ ∈, ⊃r ≀ ⌣, wt r hs dts thr.

≀ ⌣- As ⫲ sn rs i ⫲ ∈ t op @ gv ⫲ da, s rs ⫲ ⌣⌒ in ⫲ ∈, t opn @ gv hs :: ; t st ⫲ crf t wk @ gv thm gd @ whls inst fr thr ℔s.

⌣⌒- *** (@ *ris.*) ⊃r ≀ ⌣, it i m wl @ pls tt — ::, N –, b nw op o ⫲ ⌒⌒s °, fr ⫲ dsp % sch bs as m rgl cm bfr it, und ⫲ usl ⌒c rstns; cmc ths ord to ⫲ ⌡ ⌣ in ⫲ ≀, @ h t ⫲ crf fr t g.

⌇ ⌣- ⊃r ⌋ ⌣, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌓ in ⊣ ⊂ tt — ::, N–, b nw opd on ⊣ ⌓⌓s °, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as ma rgl cm bfr it, und ⊣ usl ⌓c rstcns; cmc ths ord t ⊣ crf fr thr gv.

⌋ ⌣- Brn, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌓ in ⊣ ⊂, cmc t m b ⊣ ⌇ ⌣ in ⊣ ⌣, tt — ::, N–, b nw op on ⊣ ⌓⌓s °, fr ⊣ dsp % sch bs as ma rg cm bf i, undr ⊣ usl ⌓c rstc; tk ntc @ gvrn ursl ac. Lk t ⊣ ⊂.

Brn- (*Gv dg* @ § % E℘, Fc, @ ⌓⌓.)

⌋ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *
⌋ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *
⌋ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *

Ꞓhp or ⌣⌓- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

———

⌣⌓- ⊃r ⌇ ⊃, dspl ⊣ thr gr lts.

⌇ ⊃- (*Gos to Sec tbl, tks fm thnc ⊣ thr gr lts @ arngs thm in ⊣ prpr mnr upn ⊣ ⅄, ⊣ Bk op at Eccl twlf chp, slts ⌣⌓ @ rtns t hs pl.*)

⌣⌓- In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ H Ss J, I

dcl — ::, N–, op in fm on ⊣ ⌓⌓s °. ⊃r ⌋ ⊃, infm ⊣ T. *

⌋ ⊃- *** (T- ***) *Ops dr.*) Br T, ⊣ :: is op. (*Cls dr.*)

⌣dns- (*Rvrs clms, erct i* ⌣.)

⌇ ⊃- (*Arngs ⊣ L Ls at ⊣ ⌇ ⊂ @ ⌇ ⌣ cor % ⊣ ⅄ @ ⊣ thd a litl ⌇ bt thm.*)

⌋ ⊃- Tt dt is pfd, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓- *

—⌣—

RAISING

⊍⊙- ⊃rn, w hv mt ths evg fr ⊣ pps % cnfrg ⊣ ⊙⊙° upn ⊃r A B, a Fc, wh hs bn fd pfc in ⊣ lctr % tt °. If thr b n obj, w wl prc wth ⊣ cr. (*Short paus, if no objc.*) ⊃r Stds, (*Stds rs.*) u wl ap ⊣ ⅄.

Stds- (*Tk rd, advc t ⅄ @ slt.*)

⊍⊙- ⊃r Sts, hw shd a cdt b ppd t b rsd t ⊣ sbl ° % a ⊙⊙.

SS- ⊃ bng dvs % al mtls, nth n nr cld, bth ft, bth kns @ bt br br, hw, a ct thr tms abt bc nk bd, @ clth in Fc fm.

⊍⊙- ⊃r Sts, u wl rpr t ⊣ prp rm, whr u wl fnd ⊃r A B, a Fc, wh u wl ppr fr ⊣ ⊙⊙ ° in du @ anc fm, @ whn ths prp, cdc hm t ⊣ dr % ⊣ ::, @ cs hm t gv thr dstc kns wth hs ow hn.

Stds- (*Ppr cdt as bfr, xcp bth br,*

k @ ft br, c-t thr tms abt hs n bdy at ⊣ wst, apn as Fc.)

Ꞇdt- (*In prptn rm.*) ***

ⲗ ⊃ - (*Ris.*) ⊍⊙, thr is an al at ⊣ dr % ⊣ ppr rm.

⊍⊙- Atn t tt alm.

ⲗ ⊃ - *** (*Ops dr.*) ⊍h cms hr.

SS- A br wh hs bn rg init as an ⊂⋔, psd t ⊣ ° % Fc, @ nw wh t rc fthr lt in ⊙y by bng rsd t ⊣ sbl ° % a ⊙⊙.

ⲗ ⊃ - ⊙y br, is t % ur o f w @ ac.

Ꞇdt- It i.

ⲗ ⊃ - ⊃r SS, is h w @ w q.

SS- ⋊ is.

ⲗ ⊃ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

SS- ⋊ is.

ⲗ ⊃ - ⋊ h md stbl pfc i ⊣ prc °s.

SS- ⋊ hs.

ⲗ ⊃ - ⊃ wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

SS- ⊃ ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

ⲗ ⊃ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

SS- ⋊ hs i nt; I h i f h,

⌇ ⊖ - G m ⊣ ps.

SS- (*Gvs it in a whspr.*)

⌇ ⊖ - Lt hm wt wth ptc un ⊣ ⊙⌓ is inf % hs rqs @ hs ans rt. (*Cls dr, gs to* ⅄ *** *on* ⊣ *flr.*)

⊙⌓ - ⊙h cms thr.

⌇ ⊖ - A br wh hs bn rgl in as an ⊂⊕, ps t ⊣ ° % Fc, @ n whs t rc ft lt i ⌓y b bg rs t ⊣ sb ° % a ⌓⌓.

⊙⌓ - Is ths % hs on f w @ a.

⌇ ⊖ - It is.

⊙⌓ - Is h w @ w q.

⌇ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

⊙⌓ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

⌇ ⊖ - ⋊ is.

⊙⌓ - ⋊s h md s prf i ⊣ prc °s.

⌇ ⊖ - ⋊ hs.

⊙⌓ - ⊃ wt f rt o b d h e t g a.

⌇ ⊖ - ⊃ ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⊙⌓ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊖ - ⋊ hs i nt; I h i f h.

⊙⌓ - Gv m ⊣ p.

⌇ ⊖ - (*Gvs it i a whspr.*)

⊙⌓ - Snc h cms end wth al ths es ql, it is m wl @ pl tt h ent ths :: % ⌓⌓s, @ tt u rc h i d @ anc fm.

⌇ ⊖ - (*Ops dr wd.*) It i ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⌓ tt ⊣ br en ths :: % ⌓⌓s.

SS- (*Ent wth cdt @ tk thr sts.*)

⌇ ⊖ - (*Tks chg % cdt.*) ⌓y br, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⌓ tt I rc u int ths :: % ⌓⌓s in du @ anc fm. I rc u on b ps % ⊣ Css, xtdd f ur n r to l bst (*Dn.*) wch i t tch u tt as ⊣ vt pts % mn r cntnd wthn ⊣ brs, s ⊣ mst usfl tnts % ou ins r cntd wthn ⊣ tw pts % ⊣ Cs, wch r fdsh, m @ br lv. (*Tks cdt b rt hn @ cdts hm thr tms abt* ⊣ ⅄, *as th ps* ⊣ —)

⌋ ⊙ - *

⊙⌓ - Rmbr nw th Crtr i ⊣ ds % th yuth, whl ⊣ evl ds cm nt, nr ⊣ yrs dr ngh, wh tho sh sa, I hv n pl i thm.

⌇ ⊙ - *

⊙⌓ - ⊙hl ⊣ sn, or ⊣ lt, or ⊣ mn, or ⊣ strs b nt drknd, nr ⊣ clds rtn

aft ⊣ rain. * In ⊣ da whn ⊣ kprs % ⊣ hse shl trmbl, @ ⊣ strng mn shl bw thmsls.

⌡ ☺- **

☺⊙- And ⊣ grnd shl ces, bcs th r fw; @ thos tt lk ou % ⊣ wnds b drknd, @ ⊣ drs sh b sht i ⊣ strts.

ʔ ☺- **

☺⊙- ☺hn ⊣ snd % ⊣ grndg i lo, @ he shl rs up at ⊣ voc % ⊣ bird @ al ⊣ dghtrs % musc shl b brt lo. ** Als, whn thy shl b afrd % tt wch is hi, @ frs shl b i ⊣ wa.

⌡ ☺- ***

☺⊙- And ⊣ almd tre shl flrsh, @ ⊣ grsshpr shl b a brdn, @ desr shl fail, bcs mn goeth t hs lng hm, @ ⊣ mrnrs g abt ⊣ strts.

ʔ ☺- ***

☺⊙- Or evr ⊣ slvr crd b losnd, or ⊣ gldn bwl b brk, o ⊣ ptchr b bkn at ⊣ fntn, or ⊣ whl bkn at ⊣ cstn. *** Thn shl ⊣ ds rtn t ⊣ eth as it

ws; @ ⊣ spt shl rtn unt G wh gv it.

ʔ ☽- (*In* ⊣ ʔ.) ***

⌡ ☺- (*Ris.*) ☺h cms hr.

ʔ ☽- A br, wh hs bn rgl ini as an E℘, ps t ⊣ ° % Fc, @ n whs t rc fr lt i ⊙y b bg rs t ⊣ sb ° % a ⊙⊙.

⌡ ☺- ⊙ br, is t % ur on f w @ ac.

☪dt- It is.

⌡ ☺- ☽r ʔ ☽, is h w @ w q.

ʔ ☽- ⋊ is.

⌡ ☺- Is h d @ tr ppd.

ʔ ☽- ⋊ is.

⌡ ☺- ⋊s h md s prf i ⊣ pc °s.

ʔ ☽- ⋊ hs.

⌡ ☺- B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

ʔ ☽- B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⌡ ☺- ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

ʔ ☽- ⋊ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

⌡ ☺- Gv m ⊣ ps.

ʔ ☽- (*Gvs it in a whsp.*)

⌡ ☺- It is wl; cdc ⊣ br t ⊣ ʔ ☺ i ⊣ ☺ fr fth ex.

ʔ ☽- (*In* ⊣ ☺.) ***

⌇ ⌚ - (*Ris.*) ⌚h cms hr.

⌇ ⊳ - A br wh hs bn rgl ini as an E℘, ps t ⊣ ° % Fc, @ n ws t rc fr lt i ⌓y b bg rs t ⊣ sb ° % a ⌓⌓.

⌇ ⌚ - ⌓ br, is t % ur on f w @ ac.

Ꞓdt- It is.

⌇ ⌚ - ⊃r ⌇ ⊳, is h w @ w q.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⌇ ⌚ - Is h d @ t ppd.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⌇ ⌚ - ⋊s h md s pr i ⊣ pc °s.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs.

⌇ ⌚ - B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

⌇ ⊳ - B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⌚ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

⌇ ⌚ - Gv m ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊳ - (*Gvs it in a whspr.*)

⌇ ⌚ - It is wl; cdc ⊣ br t ⊣ ⌚⌓ i ⊣ ⊂, fr fin ex @ ins.

⌇ ⊳ - (*In* ⊣ ⊂.) ***

⌚⌓ - (*Ris.*) ⌚h cms hr.

⌇ ⊳ - A br, wh hs bn rgl ini as an

E℘, ps t ⊣ ° % Fc, @ n whs t rc fr lt i ⌓y b bg rs t ⊣ sb ° % a ⌓⌓.

⌚⌓ - ⌓ br, is t % ur on fr w @ ac.

Ꞓdt- It is.

⌚⌓ - ⊃r ⌇ ⊳, is h w @ w q.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⌚⌓ - Is h dl @ tr ppd.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ is.

⌚⌓ - ⋊s h md s pr i ⊣ pc °s.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs.

⌚⌓ - B wt f rt o bn ds h e t g a.

⌇ ⊳ - B ⊣ bn % ⊣ ps.

⌚⌓ - ⋊s h ⊣ ps.

⌇ ⊳ - ⋊ hs i nt; I hv it fr hm.

⌚⌓ - Adv @ cmc i.

⌇ ⊳ - (*Gvs it in a whsp.*)

⌚⌓ - Fm whc cm u, @ wthr r u tr.

⌇ ⊳ - Fm ⊣ ⌚, @ trv t ⊣ ⊂.

⌚⌓ - Of wt r u i pst.

⌇ ⊳ - Tt wch ws lst, wch, b m end @ ur astc, I hp t fd.

⌚⌓ - T wt d u rfr.

⌇ ⊳ - Th scs % a ⌓⌓.

⌣⌓- ⌓y br, ur prst is trl ldbl. U wl b rcndcd t ⊣ ⌇ ⌣ i ⊣ ⌣, wh wl tch u t aph ⊣ ⊂, advcg b th upr rg sts, ur ft fmg ⊣ rt an % a pfc sq, ur bd erc t ⊣ ⌣⌓ i ⊣ ⊂.

⌇ ⊳- (*Cdc cdt on* ⌇ *sd* % ⅄ *t* ⊣ ⌣.) ⊃r ⌇ ⌣, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌓ i ⊣ ⊂ tt ths br b tgt t ap ⊣ ⊂, advcg b thr upr rg sts, hs ft fm ⊣ rt an % a pfc sq, hs bd erc t ⊣ ⌣⌓ in ⊣ ⊂.

⌇ ⌣- (*Rs.*) ⊃r ⌇ ⊳, u wl cs ⊣ br t fc ⊣ ⊂. (*Dn.*) ⌓y br, u wl st of wh ur l ft as an ⊂⅌, (*Dn.*) n wh ur rt as a Fc, tk o adn st wth ur lf ft, brg ⊣ hl % ⊣ rt t ⊣ hl % ⊣ lf, thb fmg ⊣ rt an % a pfc sq. Stn erc.

⌇ ⊳- Ur ○ hs bn obd, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓- ⌓y br, u r nw advg t ⊣ lst @ hgst ° % Anct Crf ⌓y, ⊣ sblm ° % a ⌓⌓. Th obgs % ths ° r nmrs @ xtrml wgty, @ wr it nt tt ur trs is in G, @ u r tgt t ap t Hm fr strng

@ wsd, u mt wl shrnk fm asmg thm. Th cn nv b rpudt or ld asid. Yt, as bfr, I am fr t infm u tt thes nw os, lk ths u hv hrtfr tkn, cntn nthg wch cn cnflc wth ur dt t G, ur cn, ur nb o ursl. ⌣th ths rnwd plg o m prt, as ⊣ ⌓st % t ::, I ask u r u wlg t tk sch an ○ as al ⌓⌓s hv tkn bfr u.

Ꝑdt- I am.

⌣⌓- ⊃r ⌇ ⊳, u wl plc ⊣ br at ⊣ ⅄ in du fm t b md a ⌓⌓.

⌇ ⊳- Adv, knl on bth n kns, ur bd erc, ur nk hns rst on ⊣ H B, S @ C. Th br is in d fm, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓- *** (*Risg.*)

⌣dns- (*Remn at thr sts; brn cm frwd @ fm to prrl lns fm* ⊂ *t* ⌣.)

—○—

⌣⌓- (*Uncvs @ gs btw* ⊣ *lns t* ⊣ ⅄.) Sa I, prnc ur nm in fl, @ rpt af m ⊣ o. I, A B, of m ow fr wl @ ac, in ⊣ pr % A G @ ths wfl ::, erc t Hm @ ddc t ⊣ H Ss J, d hb @

lm m sl @ s pr @ s, as I hv htf dn, bt wth ths adsn: Tt I wl nt cmc ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙ t a Fc, nr tho % a Fc t an ☪℘, nr tho % an ☪℘ t ⊣ rst % ⊣ wl, nth ths nr an % thm, t an ps or pss wmso, xcp i b t a tr @ lfl br ⊙, or wthn ⊣ bd % a js @ lfl cns :: % ⊙s, nr unt hm or thm unt b stc trl, du xmn, or lfl infm, I shl hv fnd hm or thm as lfl ent t thm as I a m.

I fm p @ s tt I wl st t @ ab b al ⊣ ls, rls @ rgs % a :: % ⊙⊙s, so f as th shl cm t m kn.

I fth pr @ s tt I wl ans @ ob al d §s @ sms st t m f a :: % ⊙⊙s, o hn m b a br % ths °, if w ⊣ lg % m ct.

I fr pr @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ ast al pr, ds b ⊙⊙s, thr wds @ o, th aply t m as sch, @ I dmg th wth.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl kp ⊣ scs % a br ⊙⊙, whn cm t m as sch, nr @ trs ex, @ thy lf t m on chc.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt b prs at,

nr gv m cnst t, ⊣ mkg a wm a ⊙, an ol mn i dtg, a yg m i nonag, an aths, an irlgs lbrtn, a md mn, or a fl, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt vis a cls :: % ⊙s, nr cnvs ⊙cly wth a clns ⊙, nr wth on wh hs bn sspd or xpld, whl und tt sntc, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt ch, wr or df a :: % ⊙⊙s, or a br % ths °, kng thm t b sch, bt wl gv thm du @ tml ntc tt th ma wd % al aphg dng.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt vl ⊣ chs % a ⊙⊙s wf, hs mth, sstr, or dtr, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt gv ⊣ Gr ⊙c ⊙d in any oth mnr thn tt i wch I shl rc it, wch wl b on ⊣ fv pts % flsh, @ thn i a lw brh.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt gv ⊣ Gr ⋊l § % ds xcp i b i css % ⊣ ms imn dg or sfg, i ⊣ cs % inoc @ vrt, or in a js @ lfl cnst :: % ⊙⊙s; or in a ::

fr ins; @ whn I c o hr it gvn b a wth br i ds, I wl fly t ⊣ rlf % hm wh gvs it, if thr b a grtr prbl % sv hs lf thn % ls m on.

Al ths I ms sl @ s pr @ s, wth a frm @ stdfs rsl t kp @ pfm ⊣ sm, wth ⊣ ls eq, mn rs, o se ev wtsv, bdg msl un n ls pn thn tt % hvg my bd sv i t, m bl tk f thc @ br t as, @ ths sc by ⊣ fo wns % hv, tt n mr rmbc mt b hd am mn o ⌒s % s vl a wr as I sd b, shd I in ⊣ ls, kn or wtl vl or trgs ths m ⌒⌒s o. S hl m G @ kp m st.

⌒y br, i tk % ur snc % pps i ths sol eng, u wl ds ur hd @ ks ⊣ H B nw op bf u. ↻r ≀ ↻, ou br bng n bnd to us b a t-fl cvt, wch cnnt b bkn, u wl rls hm fm hs c-t. (*Dn. Rts @ rcvr.*) ⌒ br, ag fdg urs i dks, wt do u mst ds.

Ȼdt- (*Prmpt b* ≀ ↻.) Fth lt i ⌒y

⌣⌒- Ft lt bng ur ds, u shl rc it.

↻rn, ast m in brng ou br t fthr lt in ⌒y.

"In ⊣ bg G cr ⊣ Hv @ ⊣ Er, @ ⊣ Er ws wtht fm @ vd, @ dk ws up ⊣ fc % ⊣ dp: @ ⊣ spt % G mv up ⊣ fc % ⊣ wts; @ G sd, lt thr b lt: @ t ws lt."

In sl cmmrtn % tt sblm evt, I in lk mn ⌒cl dc: "Lt thr b l." (*Whil—*)

≀ ↻- (*Rms hdw as—*)

⌣⌒- (@ ↻*rn gv d @ p* § *while—*) And thr is l. ⌒y b, on bn br t fth l i ⌒y u bhl upn ⊣ ⅄ bf u ⊣ thr G lts % ⌒y as bf, bt wth ths dfc: bth pts % ⊣ Cs br, wch is t tch u nv t ls sght % ⊣ ⌒c aplctn % tt usfl @ vlbl inst, wch tch frsh, mrlt @ brl lv.

U nw dsc m as ⌒st % ⊣ ::, aphg u fm ⊣ ∈ upn ⊣ stp @ undr ⊣ dg @ § % a ⌒⌒. 26

Ths is ⊣ stp % a ⌒⌒. (*Tks stp.*) Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ dg, @ alds to ⊣ psn in wch ur hds wr jst nw plcd wn

u tk ⊣ o. Ths, (*Gvs it.*) is ⊣ pnl §, @ rfs t ⊣ pn % ur o. Ths r als ⊣ §s % slatn; upn ntrg or lvng a :: % ⊙⊙s, u wl adv t ⊣ ⅄ @ gv ths dg @ §. (*G t.*) And nw, i tkn % ⊣ cntnc % m brly lv @ fs, I prs u wth m rt hn, @ wth it ⊣ ps @ tk % ⊣ ps % a ⊙⊙. ☽r ☾ ☽, hr I lf u @ hr I fnd u. ☉l u b o o f.

☾ ☽ - F.

☉ ⊙ - F wt unt w.

☾ ☽ - F ⊣ g % a Fc t ⊣ p g % a ⊙⊙.

☉ ⊙ - P. (*Dn.*) ☉t i tt.

☾ ☽ - Th p g % a ⊙⊙.

☉ ⊙ - ⅄s i a nm.

☾ ☽ - It hs.

☉ ⊙ - Gv it m.

☾ ☽ - (*Bgns—wd gvn.*)

☉ ⊙ - — —, my br, is ⊣ ps % ths °, @ is ⊣ wd b wch u gn ad int ⊣ ::. It is als ⊣ wd tt is tkn up at ⊣ op % ev rg @ wl gv :: % ⊙⊙s. (*Tks st.*) * ⊙ br, u wl ars @ sl ⊣ ☉dns as a ⊙⊙.

☾ ☽ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⌡ ☉, *lvg* ⊣ ⅄ *on* ⊣ *rt.* ⌡ ☉ *ris.*)

☪dt- (*Slt* ⊣ ⌡ ☉ *wth dg* @ § % *a* ⊙⊙. *Thn ps o t* ⊣ ☾ ☉ @ *slt. Thn t* ☉ % ⊣ ⅄, @ *sl* ⊣ ☉⊙.)

☉⊙ - ⊙ br, u wl b rcnd t ⊣ ☾ ☉ in ⊣ ☉, wh wl tch u hw t wr ur ap as a ⊙⊙.

☾ ☽ - (*Cdc cdt t* ⊣ ☉.) ☽r ☾ ☉, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ☉⊙ in ⊣ ☪, tt ou nl ob br b tgt h t wr hs a as a ⊙⊙.

☾ ☉ - ⊙ br, at ⊣ bl % ℜ ☾ ∓ thr wr thr thsn, thr hn mstrs, or ovs % ⊣ wk, @ as a mk % dstncn th wr drc t wr thr ap wth ⊣ l h cr tnd up ths. Snc ⊣ dstcn % ⊣ ∓, @ ⊣ chg fr op t spc ⊙y, ths cstm hs bcm obslt, @ ⊙⊙s % tda wr thr aps in Fc fm. Ths, m br, wl u wr urs whl ℔g am us as a spc ⊙⊙.

☾ ☽ - (*Cdc cdt t* ☉ % ⅄ @ *slt.*) Ur ○ hs bn obd, ☉⊙.

⌣⌒- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, cdc ⊣ br t my rt h. (*Dn.*) I nw prs u wth ⊣ wkg tls % a ⌒⌒ @ wl tch u thr us.

Th wkg tls % a ⌒⌒ r al ⊣ imp % ⌒y indscml, bt mr esp ⊣ trl.

THE TROWEL.

Th Trl is an ins md us % b op ⌒s t spd ⊣ cmt wch units a bld int on cmn mss. Bt w, as F @ A ⌒s, r tgt t mk us % it fr ⊣ mr nbl @ glr pps % sp ⊣ cmt % brl lv @ afctn; tt cmt wch units us int on sc bnd, or socty % frds @ brs, amg whm no cntn shd ev xst bt tt nbl cntn, or rthr emltn, % who bst cn wk or bs agr. U w nw b rcd to ⊣ pl fm wnc u cm, thr b rnvstd % wt u wr dv, @ awt ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌒.

≀ ⊃ (*Cdc cdt t ⅄ whr th mt Stds. Al slt @ rtr t ppr rm, exc ≀ ⊃ stps at dr @ cls it aft oths r ot. tks st.*)

Stds- (*Ast c t rnvs. Pt on ⅃ ⌣s j.*)

SECOND SECTION.

≀ tds- ***

≀ ⊃- (*Ris.*) ⌣⌒, thr is an al at ⊣ dr % ⊣ prp rm.

⌣⌒- Atn t ⊣ al.

≀ ⊃- *** (*Ops dr.*) ⌣h cms hr.

SS- Th Stds wth ⊣ nwl o br.

≀ ⊃- (*Fac* ⊂.) ⌣⌒, ⊣ Stds wth ⊣ nwl o br wsh t ent.

⌣⌒- U wl lt thm en. (*Dn.*)

(*Th* ⅃ ⌣s *st is vcnt.*)

≀ ⊃- (*Tks cdt t ⅄ @ sal.*)

⌣⌒- ⊃r ≀ ⊃, cndc ⊣ br t m rt h. (*Dn.*) ⌒y br, u hv ths evg bn o by ⊣ vr slm @ wty ti % a ⌒⌒. Hvng vntly asmd ths o u wr thn brt t lt @ instrcd; u hv bn tgt t wr ur apn as a ⌒⌒, @ r so wrg it amg us at ths mnt. Evn ou wkg tls, ⊣ impls % ⌒y, hv al bn xplnd t u, @ u hv bn xrtd t mk a ppr us % ⊣ Tr, ⊣ prncl wk tl % ths °. Al ths wd imply tt

u r a ⌓⌓, @ qld t trv @ wk as sh. Na, mr, I obs tt u hv upn ur prsn a bdg % ofc, ⊣ jl % ⊣ ⌋ ⌣, on % ⊣ prc ofcs % ⊣ ::. Ths mk % dstcn mst b hil pls t u, @ dtls cnfms u i ⊣ blf tt u r a ⌓⌓. Is it s. (*Short paus.*)

≀ ⊳ - (*If ⊣ cdt fals t rply, ⊣ ≀ ⊳ ans fr hm.*) H is % tt op, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓ - ⌓ br, hwev ntrl tt sups ma b t u, yt it is ernos. U hv nt yt atd t ⊣ sbl ° % a ⌓⌓. U r nt yt a ⌓⌓ s fr as t enab u t prv usl on, or t trv @ wk as on; nr d I knw tt ev u wl bcm a ⌓⌓. U hv a wa to trv ovr tt is xtrml prls. U wl b bst wth dngs % mny knds, @ ma prhps mt wth dth, as dd onc bfl an emnt br % ths °. Bt ur trs is in G, @ ur fth is wl fnd. Bfr strtg out, thfr, upn s ssrs an ntrps as ths, u wl rpr t ⊣ ⅄ fr ⊣ prps % pr. Htf u hv hd a br t pr fr u—nw u ms pr fr

usl. Go, thn, m br, @ ma ⊣ bls % G acm u.

≀ ⊳ - (*Cdc cdt t ⅄, hwk @ drc hm t knl @ pr.*) ⌓ br, u wl agn sfr usl t b hw. U wl kn @ pr; ur pr ma b mntl or audbl. ⌣n it is fin rs t ur ft.

All- (*Ris as cdt kn @ quitl tk sts as pr is cmpltd. No rps. The Tmpl is spsd t b desrtd @ silnt.* ⌣⌓ @ ≀ ⌣ *rtr fm rm. Aftr pr.*)

≀ ⊳ - ⌓ br, hrtfr u hv rpstd a cdt in sch % ⌓c lt. Nw u wl rpst anth chrctr, no ls a prsn thn ou ⌽⌓⋇⅄, wh ws Gr Artc at ⊣ bldg % ⅄ ≀ ∓. It ws ⊣ usl cstm % tt grt @ gd mn, at hi twl, whn ⊣ crf wr cld fm ⅂ t rfs, to en ⊣ ≀ ≀ or ⋇ % ⋇ls, to ofr up hs adrs t De @ ppr hs ds upn hs trsbd. Ths u hv dn. H thn psd ot % ⊣ ≀ gt t ⊣ wkmn, as u wl nw d.

(*In al ⊣ crmns tt fol, thr mst b no bstrs or vilnt act; nthr mst thr b anyth tt wl dtrct fr ⊣ slmnty %*

ths °. Th ≀ ᗡ tks ⊣ ⋐ b ⊣ rt h, cndcts hm a sht dst, @ is acstd by a br, rep J, wh ss:)

—a- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊ ⅄, I am gl t mt u ths alon; I hv lng sght ths oprt. U pr us tt whn ⊣ ∓ ws cmp w shd rc ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙, whb w cld trv int frn cnts @ rc wgs as sch. Bhld, ⊣ ∓ is almst cmpl, @ w hv nt yt rc wt w srv fr. At fst I dd nt dt ur vrsty, bt nw I d; I thrfr dmnd % u ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙.

≀ ᗡ - Crfm, ths is nth a pr tm nr plc. ⊍t unt ⊣ ∓ is cmpl @ thn if u r fd wth u shl rc th; othw u cnt.

—a- Tlk nt t m % tm or plc—nw is ⊣ tm, @ hr is ⊣ pl. Nn oth wl stsf m. I thrfr dm % u ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙.

≀ ᗡ - Crfm, I cnnt gv thm.

—a- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊ ⅄, fr ⊣ thd @ lst tm I dm % u ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙.

≀ ᗡ - Cfm, I cnt @ I wl nt gv thm.

—a- (*Bl acs thr wth tw-fo in gg.*)

≀ ᗡ - (*Hu cdt t* ⊍ *gt.*)

—o- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊, mst % ⊣ crft r wtng @ mny r xcdg anx t rc ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙, @ we cn c n gd rsn wh w r pt of so lg, @ sm % us hv dtrm tt w wl wt n lngr. I thrfor dm % u ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙.

≀ ᗡ - Crfm, why ths vlnc. I cnnt gv thm, nr cn th b gvn xcp i ⊣ prs % ≀, ℜ % ls, ⋊ ℜ % ∓, @ msl.

—o- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊, ur l is in dg; ⊣ avs % ⊣ ∓ r scurl grd @ esc is impsbl. Fr ⊣ sc tm I dm % u ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙.

≀ ᗡ - Crfm, I cnnt gv thm. ⊍t wth ptc fr ⊣ ppr tm.

—o- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊, I, agn @ fr ⊣ lst tm, dm % u ⊣ ss % a ⊙⊙ o ur lf.

≀ ᗡ - ⊙ lf u cn hv—m intgt nv.

—o- (*Bl acr r b wth ⊣ sg.*)

≀ ᗡ - (*Hu cdt t* ⋐ *gt.*)

—m- ⋐ ⊙ ⋊, I hv hrd u cvlg wth —a @ —o; fm thm u hv es, bt fm m nv. M nm i —m; wt I pps tt I

pfm. I hl i m hn an ins % d. If u rfs m u d it at ur prl. I sa, gv m ⊣⊢ ss % a ⊙⊙, or I wl tk ur lf.

⌇ ⊳ - Cfm, I hv oft rfs u @ shl alw rfs u whn atckd i ths mnr. Ur dms r vain.

—m- ⚷⊙⚹, fr ⊣⊢ scnd tm I dm % u ⊣⊢ ss % a ⊙⊙.

⌇ ⊳ - Ur dms r vai. I shl nt gv thm. ⊙at untl ⊣⊢ ∓ is cmpl, @ thn I wl d m bs t srv u.

—m- ⚷⊙⚹, fr ⊣⊢ thd @ lst tm, I dm % u ⊣⊢ ss % a ⊙⊙.

⌇ ⊳ - An I, fr ⊣⊢ thd tm, rfs u.

—m- Thn d. (⌋ *sts* ⊣⊢ ⚲ *a bl wth smthg rep* ⊣⊢ *s-m on* ⊣⊢ *frhd. Th* ⚲ *is al* ⊣⊢ *sm mnt frcd bkwd, s as t thr hm prstr t* ⊣⊢ *fl, bt is cfly ct @ prtcd fm inj. Lt thr b n lvty. Aftr* ⊣⊢ ⚲ *hs fln,* ⊣⊢ *thr aln rmn wth hm. Th sa:*)

—a- ⊙t hv w dn.

—o- ⊙e hv sln ou ⚷⊙⚹ ⚔, @ hv

nt ac o pps. ⊙t shl w d wth ⊣⊢ b.

—m- Lt us cr it t a rtrd cor, @ br it in ⊣⊢ rbs % ⊣⊢ ∓.

(Agrd.)

⚲dt- (*Is crd to a crnr %* ⊣⊢ *aptmt @ cvrd ovr.*)

—m- Nw lt us rtr unt lo twl whn w wl mt hr agn.

(Agrd.)

(*Rfns dsprs. Pfct slnc prvls fr a ltl tm. Lo twl sloly. Rfns rtn @ rsum thr psn*)

—a- Ths i ⊣⊢ hr.

—o- Ths i ⊣⊢ plc.

—m- An hr is ⊣⊢ bd. Ast m t cr i a du wstl crs fm ⊣⊢ ∓, t ⊣⊢ brw % a hl, whr I hv dg a gr du ⊂ @ ⊙ @ sx ft ppdcl, i wch w wl br it.

(*Th bdy sh b tkn up crfl @ crd shldr hgh t* ⊣⊢ ⊙. *It shd b dpstd op* ⊣⊢ *fl in frnt %* ⊣⊢ ⌇ ⊙ *st, wth* ⊣⊢ *ft t* ⊣⊢ ⊂. *In lwrg it t* ⊣⊢ *fl, thr dstnct pauss shd b md. N b or*

othr reps % a c is t b usd. It mst b a slm @ mprsv crmny. ⌋ *ss:)*

—m- I wl st ths spg % ac at ⊣ hd % ⊣ gr, (*Dn.*) tt ⊣ plc ma b kn shd ocsn rqr it. An nw lt us mk ou esc by wa % Jpa ot % ⊣ cnt.

(*Th aptmt is slnt fr a ltl whl, @ thn a cnvrs is ent int as btw ⊣ thr mdrs @ a c-cptn, as fol:*)

—m- Is tt ur shp yndr.

Ꞓap- It is.

—m- ⊙hr r u bnd.

Ꞓap- T Ethop.

—m- ⊙hn d u s.

Ꞓap- Imedtl.

—m- D u tk psngs.

Ꞓap- I do.

—m- ⊙l u tk us.

Ꞓap- I wl if u hv ꓘ ⌇ s pmsn t lv ⊣ cntr—prdc ur psprts.

—m- ⊙e wl pa u ur dms bt we hv n psprts.

Ꞓap- Thn u cnnt g, fr I am strctl

frbdn t tk any % ⊣ wkmn fm ⊣ ∓ ot % ⊣ cntr, wtht ꓘ ⌇ s xprs prmsn.

—a- ⊙t shl w d.

—m- Lt us rtn bk int ⊣ cnt.

(Agrd.)

Th ⊙ ⊙ *is nw styld* ⊙ ⊂ ꓘ ⌇ .

Th ⌇ ⊙ *is cld* ⋐ ⌇ ⊙.

(*Few mnts silnc, thn sx oclk bl.*)

Ꞓfm- (*Asmb in 2 @ 3 t inspc ⊣ bd.*)

1Ꞓ- Ꞓmrds, ths is a snglr crm; ⊣ tr-bd is blnk; fr svn yrs I hv ꝉ on ⊣ ∓ @ ths is ⊣ fst tm I hv ev kn sch a thg t hpn.

2Ꞓ- ⊙hr is ou ⋐ ⊙ ⋊ ⅄.

4Ꞓ- ⊙h r thr n dsns on ⊣ tr-bd.

1Ꞓ- ⊙ d nt kn. Tt is wh w r idl.

5Ꞓ- ⊙t is ⊣ cs % ths asmbl.

1Ꞓ- ⊙ hv xctd ⊣ ꝉs we hd i hd, @ thr r n fth ds. Hv any % u sn ou ⋐ ⊙ ⋊ ⅄ rcntl.

6Ꞓ- I sw hm at hi twl yst, js prio t hs usl hr fr dvo.

1Ꞓ- ⋊s n on sn hm snc thn.

4℄- No o sms t hv sn hm snc tt t.

ℜ⋊- (*Apps.*) ℄fm, wh ths cnfsn in ⊣ ∓. ☋h r u nt at ur ℔s.

1℄- ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⋊, ou ₲⊙⋊⅄ is msng @ thr r n ds upn ⊣ t-b.

ℜ⋊- Ou ₲⊙⋊⅄ msng —tt is indd snglr. ℜ ≀ mst b inf % ths.

1℄- ⊙∈ℜ⋊, ou ⊙∈ℜ≀ is nw aph ⊣ ∈.

ℜ⋊- ☋e wl awt hs cmng. (*Gs t hs st.* ℜ ≀ *gs t hs st.*)

ℜ ≀ - * ∋r ₲ ≀ ☋, wh ths cnfsn in ⊣ ∓ @ wh r ⊣ crft nt at thr ℔s.

≀ ☋- ₲⊙⋊⅄ is msng, ⊙∈ℜ≀, @ thr r n ds upn hs t-b.

ℜ ≀ - Tt is vr strg! ⋊ hs ev bn prm @ fthfl t hs trs. ⋊ ma b indsp. Ord strc sch t b md fr hm thro ⊣ svl apt % ⊣ ∓.

≀ ☋- ℄fm, u wl mk strc sch thot ⊣ svl apt % ⊣ ∓ @ c if ur ₲⊙⋊ cnnt b fnd.

(*Cnfusn a mmnt whl sch is md.*)

1℄- (*In ☋ gvs d-g @ § % a Fc.*) ∩∈ℜ⋊, str sch hs bn md on ⊣ gr flr % ⊣ ∓, @ ou ₲⊙⋊ cnnt b fd.

2℄- (*In ☋.*) ⊙∈ℜ⋊, ⊣ svl apts % ⊣ M C hv bn strc sch, @ ou ₲⊙⋊⅄ cnnt b fnd.

3℄- (*In ☋.*) ⊙∈ℜ⋊, ou ₲⊙⋊ cnnt b fnd wthn ⊣ ≀ ≀.

≀ ☋- Ur ○ hs bn obd, ⊙∈ℜ≀; ⊣ svl apts % ⊣ ∓ hv bn strc schd, bt ₲⊙⋊⅄ cnnt b fd.

ℜ ≀ - I fr, thn, sm acd hs bfl hm. (*An alm is hrd at ⊣ dr.*)

⌡ ∋- (*Ops dr sllly, inqrs ⊣ cs % ⊣ al @ rpts t ⊣ ☋⊙ as fol:*) Twl Fcs, clad in wht glvs @ apn crv an audc % ⊣ ⊙∈ℜ≀.

ℜ ≀ - Admt thm.

11Fc@ ≀ ∋- (*Prc t ∈. Al slt.*)

1℄- ⊙∈ℜ≀, w twl wh apr bfr u r clad in wht glvs @ apn in tk % ou inoc. ☋ twl wth thr oths, seng ⊣ ∓ abt t b cmpl @ bng dsrs % rcvg

⊣ scs % a ⌒⌒, whb w cd trv int frn ct @ rcv wgs as sch, ent int ⊣ hrd cnsp % xtrtng thm fm ou ϕ⌒ϰ⅄, or tk hs lf. Bt rflctg o ⊣ atrc % ou ints, bng strc wth hrr, w twl rcntd; bt w fr ⊣ othr thr hv prsstd i thr mds ds, @ w twl hv cm bfr u to mk ths cnfsn @ mplr ur prdn. (*12 Fc kn on rt kn @ gv dg* @ §.)

ℜ ≀ - ∋ r ϕ ≀ ec, cal ⊣ rl % ⊣ wkm.

≀ ec- (*Cls rl. Th Sec shd hv pprd a rl % tw bblcl nms, wh whn cld, sh b rsp to by ⊣ twlv Fc. He cls thr nms, thn ⊣ nm % —a thr tms; thr othr nms, thn ⊣ nm % —o thr tms; thr mr nms, thn —m thr tms; thn ⊣ lst thr nms. Aft wh h rpts as fol:*) ⌒ϵ ℜ ≀, ⊣ rl % ⊣ wkm hs bn ϛld, @ thr r thr msng Fcs: —a, —o @ —m.

ℜ ≀ - Cfm, r ths ⊣ thr tt wr asoctd wth u i ths hrd cnspc.

1ϕ- Th r ⊣ thr, ⌒ϵ ℜ ≀.

ℜ ≀ - It is m wl @ pls tt u twl

dvd ursl int prts % thr, @ trv thr ϵ, thr ⊍, thr ℕ, @ thr ≀, i prs % ⊣ rfs.

1ϕ- Cmrd, in prst % ⊣ rfs, hw s w p.

2ϕ- I thk i mr prbl tt th wl sk ⊣ se cst @ ths atm t escp.

3ϕ- Thn lt us tk ou crs wstwd, ev t Jpa @ ⊣ shr % ⊣ grt c.

2ϕ- Yndr is a wfg mn; lt us aph @ mk inqr % hm.

1ϕ- ϰail, fnd, hv u sn any strngs ps ths wa rcntl.

⊍fm- I sw sm yst—thr, wh, fm thr aprc, wr wkmn fm ⊣ ∓.

1ϕ- ⊍hr wr thy gng.

⊍fm- Th wr skg a psg int Et.

1ϕ- Dd th obtn on.

⊍fm Th dd nt.

1ϕ- ⊍hr dd th g.

⊍fm- Th rtnd bk int ⊣ cnt.

1ϕ- Ths is intlgnc. Lt us rtn @ rpt ths inf t ℜ ≀. (*Mrch t ϵ, slt.*) Tdngs! fm ⊣ ⊍, ⌒ϵ ℜ ≀.

ꓘ ≀ - Rprt thm.

1₵- ⊙ thr wh prsd a du wstl crs fm ⊣ ∓, wnt unt w mt wth a wafg mn, % whm w inq if h hd sn ny stg ps tt wa; wh inf us tt he hd—thr, wh, fm thr aprnc, wr wkmn fm ⊣ ∓, skg a psg int ⊂ tho, bt nt hvg ob on, hd rtd bk int ⊣ cntr. Dmng ths % grt mpt w hv rt t bg ths intl t u, ⊙ ⊂ ꓘ ≀ .

ꓘ ≀ - Ur intlgnc prvs bt on thg t m—tt ⊣ rfs r stl i ⊣ entr @ wthn ou pwr. U wl dv ursl as bfr @ trvl as bfr, @ I nw gv u pstv injc t fd ths crmnls, @ as pstv asrc tt if u d nt u ursl w b dmd ⊣ mrds @ sf fr t enrms crm.

1₵- (*As thy trv.*) ₵mrds, ⊣ wfm tld us tt ⊣ rfs hd tnd bk fm ⊣ secst int ⊣ cntr. Shl w prsu ou orgl intns @ go t Jpa, or shl w srh fr th in ⊣ dfls % ⊣ mntns.

2₵- I thk it mr prbl tt thy wl pr in thr dtrmntn t gt psg ou % ⊣ cnt.

3₵- Thn lt us go t Jpa.

1₵- I msl thk tt ⊣ btr crs t prs. (*Th go ou at ⊣ ∓ dr @ rentr at ⊣ ppn rm dr, o rmn qt fr a tm.*)

1₵- Ou efrts at Jpa hv bn unscsfl @ on ou rtn crs w hv cm t ⊣ br % ths hl, fm wch w cn c Jrs @ ⊣ ∓ wls.

2₵- Ths is a rgh @uninhbed cnt.

1₵- Jst sch a cnt as crmnls wld sk as a hdg plc.

3₵- It hs ind bn a lng @ tlsm jrn; I am wry @ dscrgd, @ mst st dwn @ rst. (*Sts dwn.*)

1₵- Cm, cmrd, ths wl nt do; ths is n tm fr rst. Lt us stl prsu o srh.

3₵- Frthr prsu wld b prftls, @ shd w rtn t ⊣ ∓ wtht ⊣ rfns w wld b pnshd fr thr crm—s hr I sta.

2₵- Cm, ths wl nv do. Lt us rtn @ fc ou ft. It ma b tt ou cmrd hv bn mr scsfl thn w, @ hv ct ⊣ rfs.

1₵- Cm, cmrd, lt us b gng.

3₵- Snc u prst I wl g wth u in ⊣

vn hp tt sch is ⊣⊢ cs. Bhld, as I aros, I cgt hld % ths spg % aca @ it cm up.

2℄- Tt is ind snglr—⊣⊢ aca usl hs vry dp rts. Lk, cmrds, ths plc hs ⊣⊢ aprnc % a grv.

—a- O, tt m thr hd bn ct f e t e, m tng trn ou b its rts @ bu i ⊣⊢ sns % ⊣⊢ c, at lw wt mk, whr ⊣⊢ td ebs @ fls twc in tw-f hrs, er I hd bn acs t ⊣⊢ dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙⋊⋏.

1℄- (*Lo vo.*) Tt is ⊣⊢ vc % —a.

—o- O, tt m l brs hd bn tn op, m hrt plckd fm thnc @ gvn t ⊣⊢ bs % ⊣⊢ fld @ ⊣⊢ bds % ⊣⊢ ai as a pr, er I hd bn acs t ⊣⊢ dth % s gr @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙⋊⋏.

2℄- (*Lo vo.*) Tt is ⊣⊢ vc % —o.

—m- It ws I tt gv ⊣⊢ ftl bl; it ws I tt slw hm. O, tt my bd h bn sv in tw, m bl tk fm thnc @ br t ash, @ ths scd by ⊣⊢ fo wns % hv, tt n mr

rmb mt b hd am mn or ⊙s, % s vl a wrh as I am, er I hd bn acs t ⊣⊢ dh % so gr @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙⋊⋏.

3℄- Tt is ⊣⊢ vc % —m.

1℄- Ths r ⊣⊢ rfs % whm w r i prs.

2℄- Th r dsprt chrctrs—it wl b a srs undrtkg t cptr thm.

3℄- Thr r bt thr % thm, @ thr r thr % us. Bsds, w hv trth @ jstc upn ou sd @ ou trs is i G. Lt us rsh in, sz, bnd @ tk thm bf ꓘ ⌇.

(Agrd.)

1@2℄- (*Rfs tkn t* ⊣⊢ ⊂.)

1℄- (*Cfm slt.*) Tdngs fm ⊣⊢ ⊍, ⊙⊂ꓘ ⌇.

ꓘ ⌇ - Rprt thm.

1℄- As w thr, wh hd prsud a du wstl crs fm ⊣⊢ ∓, wr rtng, on % us bng mr wry thn ⊣⊢ rst, st dn on ⊣⊢ brw % a hl t rst @ rfs hmsl, @ on arsng cght hld % a spg % aca, wch esl gvg wa xctd hs crst; @ whl w wr mdtatng ov ths snglr crcmstnc w hrd

thr frfl xclmtns fm ⊣ clft % an adjct rk. Th fst ws ⊣ vc % —a, xclmg: "O tt m thr hd bn ċt fm e t e, m tg tn ou b its rts @ brd i ⊣ sns % ⊣ c, at l wt mk, whr ⊣ td ebs @ fls twc i tw-f hrs, er I hd bn acsr t ⊣ dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙ ⋊⅄;" ⊣ sec ws ⊣ vc % —o, ex, "O tt m lf br hd bn tn op, m hr pl fm thc @ gvn t ⊣ bsts % ⊣ fld @ ⊣ bds % ⊣ ai as a pr, er I hd bn acsr t ⊣ dth % s gt @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙ ⋊⅄." Th thd ws ⊣ vc % —m, xclmg mr hrdly thn ⊣ rst: "It ws I tt gv ⊣ ftl blo, it ws I tt sl hm. O tt m bd hd bn sv i tw, m bls tkn fm thc @ brnd t ash, @ ths sctrd by ⊣ fo wns % hv, tt n mr rmbc mt b hd amg mn or ⊙s, % so vl a wrh as I am, er I hd bn acs t ⊣ dh % s gt @ gd a mn as ou ⚷⊙ ⋊⅄." Upn wch w rshd i, szd, bn, @ hv brt thm bf u, ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⌇.

ℜ ⌇ - —a, r u gl % ths hrd dd.

—a- I am gl, ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⌇.

ℜ ⌇ - —o, r u als gl.

—o- I am ind gl, ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⌇.

ℜ ⌇ - —m, r u lkws glt.

—m- Glty, ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⌇; ya, mr gl thn al ⊣ rst. It ws I tt gv ⊣ ftl bl; it ws I tt slw hm.

ℜ ⌇ - Thn u shl d, imps wrh, t cnspr agst ⊣ lf % s gr @ gd a mn as ur ⚷⊙ ⋊⅄. Tk thm wtht ⊣ gts % ⊣ ct @ xct thm agbl to thr svrl imprctns.

(*Cfm @ rfns go t ant-rm. Cfm rt t ∈, slt @ rprt.*)

1☪- ⊙ ∈ ℜ ⌇, ur ○s hv bn obd. Th nds hv bn pt t d agbly t thr sv im.

ℜ ⌇ - Go nw, u twl, in sch % ⊣ bd % ur ⚷⊙ ⋊⅄, @ if fnd obs wthr ⊣ ⊙s wd or a k t it, is on or abt it.

(*Cfm slt @ trv* ☋.)

1☪- Cmrds, w hv agn trvld ths lng @ rgd rd, @ r nrg ⊣ plc whr ⊣ wry

br st dn t rst @ rfs hmsl.

2℄- Objcts on evy hnd assur us tt w r apchg ⊣ plc.

3℄- Se, hr is ⊣ spg % ac @ hr r evdncs % a gr.

2℄- Ths is a gr; lt us rmv ⊣ er.

All- (*Rmv* ⊣ *cvrng, ars, al i unsn gv dg % a* ⌓⌓.)

1℄- Ths, thn mst b ⊣ bd % ou ϕ⌓⋊⅄, bt hvng bn dd s lng it is bynd rcgn.

3℄- ⊃t w r asrd % its idnty, fr thr is hs jl upn ⊣ brs.

1℄- Ys, thr cn b n mstk i tt.

2℄- ⊙ wr ord t mk dlgt sch fr ⊣ ⌓st wd or a k t it.

1℄- Lt us xmn ⊣ bd.

2℄- ⊙ cn fd nthg. Lt us tk ⊣ jl @ rpt ou dsc t ⅄ ⟨.

All- (*Rtn t* ∈.)

1℄- Tdgs fm ⊣ ⊙, ⌓∈⅄ ⟨.

⅄ ⟨ - Rpt thm.

1℄- ⌓∈⅄ ⟨, ur ○s hv bn obd.

⊙ trv a du ⊙stl crs fm ⊣ ∓, @ on ⊣ br % ⊣ hl whr ⊣ wry br st dn t rst @ rfs hmsl, w dsc ⊣ aprnc % a nwl md gr. Ths w opd @ dsc a bd, bt in s mngld a cndtn tt it cld nt b rcgsd; nr cld ⊣ ⌓st ⊙d nr a k t i, b fd on or abt it. ⋊wv, w fd ths jl upn ⊣ bs, wch w rmvd @ hv brt up t u.

⅄ ⟨ - Prst it. (*Dn.*) ⊃r ϕ ⟨ ⊙, (⟨ ⊙ *ri.*) ths i ind ⊣ jl % thr ϕ⌓⋊⅄. No dbt cn nw rmn as t hs lamtbl ft. (⟨ ⊙ *tks st.*) ℄ftmn, ⊣ prdn u sk, I nw grnt u, in tkn % m aprobtn % ur endv t dtc ⊣ mrds, @ dsc ⊣ bd, % ou ϕ⌓⋊⅄. (*Cf tk sts.*) ⊃r ϕ ⟨ ⊙, u wl fm ⊣ cf i gd prsc, t g wth m t endv t rs ⊣ bd % thr ϕ⌓⋊⅄, @ as ⊣ ⌓s ⊙d is nw lst it is m wl @ pl tt ⊣ fst § gvn at ⊣ grv, @ ⊣ fst wd spkn as ⊣ bd shl b rsd, shl b adpt fr ⊣ rgln % al ⌓⌓s ::s, untl futr ags shl fnd ou ⊣ rt.

≀ ⌣- *** Cfm, fm ursl i gr pro t g wth ⊣ ⌓ ⊂ ℞ ≀ t ndv t rs ⊣ bd % ou ⚥⌓ ⋊ ⅄, @ as ⊣ ⌓s ⌣d is nw lst it is hs wl @ pl tt ⊣ fst § gv at ⊣ gr, @ ⊣ fst wd spkn as ⊣ bd shl b rsd, shl b ad fr ⊣ rgltn % al ⌓⌓s ::s, unt fut ags shl fnd ou ⊣ rt. Asmbl in ⊣ ⊂.

FUNERAL HYMN

Tune of Pleyel's Hymn

Solemn strikes the fun'ral chime,
Notes of our departing time;
As we journey here below,
Through a pilgrimage of woe.

Mortals, now indulge a tear,
For Mortality is here;
See how wide her trophies wave
O'er the slumbers of the grave.

Here another guest we bring;
Seraphs of celestial wing,
To our fun'ral altar come,
Waft a friend and brother home.

Lord of all! below—above—
Fill our souls with truth and love;
As dissolves our earthly tie,
Take us to Thy Lodge on high.

Ꝑfm- (*Fm thmsl, two @ two, @, prc by* ⊣ ∓ *wth drn swd @* ⊣ ≀ *s wth thr rds, in* ⊣ *ord nmd, mch abt* ⊣ ::, *lvy* ⊣ ⅄ *on* ⊣ *rt. Th* ⊳ *s wth rds, shd b at* ⊣ *ft %* ⊣ *lns. As* ⊣ *prc pss* ⊣ ≀ ⌣ *st* ⊣ *fst tm, tt ofc fls in bhnd* ⊣ ⊳ *s. Th* ⌣⌓ *jns* ⊣ *mch as th ps hs st, he bng lst. Th hdwk is rmvd fm* ⊣ *eys %* ⊣ Ꝑ *bg* ⊣ ≀ ⊳ *as he pss hm* ⊣ *fst tm. Th prc pss abt* ⊣ ⅄ *thr tms, @ as thy mch th sng* ⊣ ⌓*snc Drg, or othr msc is ntdcd. Whn* ⊣ *hd %* ⊣ *prc rchs* ⊣ ⌣ ⊣ *thd tm,* ⊣ *lns opn ord, mch clm rt, pssg on ech sd %* ⊣ *bd unt* ⊣ ⌣⌓ *rchs* ⊣ *hd %* ⊣ *grv, wh th hlt @ fc inwd. Th* ⌣⌓ *rmns at* ⊣ *hd %* ⊣ *grv,* ⊣ ≀ ⌣ *tks a psn on* ⊣ *rt. Imtatg* ⊣ ⌣⌓, *th al gv*

⊣ *d-g % a* ⌓⌓. *Th* ⊙⌓ *thn add* ⊣ *crf as fols:*)

ꓘ ⌇ - ⋊r, thn, lie ⊣ rmns % yr ⌀⌓ ⋊ꓘ, stkn dwn i ⊣ prfmc % duty, a mrtr t hs fidlt. ⋊ ws brn t ths lnly spt b unhlwd hns, at a mdnt hr, und ⊣ hp tt ⊣ e % mn wd nv mr fd hm nr ⊣ hn % js b ld upn hs gl mdrs—van hp. Hr lie ⊣ rmns % yr ⌀⌓⋊ꓘ; hs wk ws nt dn, yt hs clm is bkn.

Th hnrs s js hs d hv nt bn pd h; hs dh ws untml @ hs brn mrn. ⋊s bd shl b rsd, shl b hn, shl b br t ⊣ ∓ fr mr dcnt intrm, @ a mnt shl b erc t cmr hs ℔s, hs fdlt, @ hs untl d. ⊃r ⌀ ⌇ ⊙, aply t ⊣ bd ⊣ gp % an ⊂⅌, @ endv t rs it.

⌇ ⊙- (*Endvs, bt fls.*) ⌓⊂ꓘ⌇, ur ord hs bn obd, bt ⊣ bdy is ptd; it hvg bn dd fiftn ds, ⊣ skn slps fm ⊣ fls @ it cnnt b s rs.

All- (*Gv gr hl* § @ *wds % dstrs.*)

ꓘ ⌇ - ⊃r ⌀ ⌇ ⊙, u hv a stg gp: ⊣

g % a Fc. Apl t ⊣ bd tt g @ endv t rs it.

⌇ ⊙- (*Trs @ fls.*) ⌓⊂ꓘ⌇, ur ord hs bn obd; bt fr rsns alrdy asnd ⊣ fls clv fm ⊣ bn, @ it cnnt b s rsd.

All- (*Gv gr hl* § @ *wds of dstrs.*)

ꓘ ⌇ - ⊃r ⌀ ⌇ ⊙, ou atmps r vn. ⊙t shl w d.

⌇ ⊙- Pray.

ꓘ ⌇ - (*Lt us pr.*)

All- (*Knl as* ⊣ ⊙⌓ *ofrs pr.*)

⊙⌓- Thou, O G! knwst ou dwnstng @ our up-rsg, @ undrstds ou thts afr of. Shld @ dfnd us fm ⊣ ev intns % ou enms, @ sprt us und ⊣ trls @ aflcts w r dstnd t ndr, whl trv thro ths val % trs. Mn tt is bn % a wmn, i % fw ds, @ fl % trbl. H cmth frth as a fl, @ i ct dn; h flth als as a shdw, @ cntuh nt. Seng hs das r dtd, ⊣ nmb % hs mths i wth th; thu hs apntd hs bnds tt h cnnt pss; trn fm hm tt h ma rst, tl h shl acm hs da.

Fr thr is hp % a tre, if it b ct dn, tt it wl sprot agn, @ tt ⊣ tndr brhs thr% wl nt cs. ϶t mn dith @ wsth aw; yea, mn gvth up ⊣ ghst, @ whr is h? As ⊣ wtrs fail fm ⊣ c, @ ⊣ flod dcayth @ drieth up, so mn lieth dn, @ rsth nt up til ⊣ hv shl b n m. Yt, O Ld! hv cmpsn on ⊣ chldrn % thy cretn; admstr thm cmfrt i tm % trbl, @ sv thm wth an evlstg slvtn. Amn.

϶rn- So mt i b.

(*Or sm othr stbl one. At i cncln* ⊣ *crf rspnd: "So mt it b," @ ars. Aft a mnts pse* ⊣ ☺⌒ *cnt:*)

ℜ≀ · ϶r ₲≀☺, ur ccl ws tml @ gd. ⌒s shd evr rmb tt whn ⊣ strh @ wsd % mn fail, thr is an inxhst sply abv yldd t us thro ⊣ pwr % pr. ⌒y md is nw clr @ ⊣ bd shl b rs. ₲fm, u hv ℔ upn ⊣ ∓ mr thn sv yrs, hnst tlng, encrgd @ buoyd up b ⊣ prms tt whn ⊣ ∓ ws cmpld,

thos % u wh wr fthfl shd rcv ⊣ scs % a ⌒⌒. Th ⌒s wd i lst i ⊣ dth % yr ₲⌒ϰ⍋, bt I wl sb a wd, wch shl b adp fr ⊣ rgltn % al ⌒⌒s ::s, untl fut ags shl fd ou ⊣ rt; @ ⊣ fs wd I utr whn ⊣ bd is rs fm ths dd lv to a lvng prpndc, shl b sh substd wd. Ya, my brn, I hv a wd, @ tho ⊣ sk ma slp fm ⊣ fls, @ ⊣ fl clv fm ⊣ bn, thr i strh i ⊣ L % ⊣ Tb % J, @ h shl prvl.

(ℜ≀ *pss in frnt* % ⊣ ≀☺ *t* ⊣ *rt sd* % *cdt,* ⊣ ≀☺ *gs t cdts rt shd:* ≀϶ *t cdts l shd.* ☺⌒ *tks cdts rt hn b* ⊣ *st gp,* ⊣ ≀☺ @ ≀϶ *tk hld* % *cdts shlds* @ *asst* ⊣ ☺⌒ *t rs hm:* ≀☺ *stps bk int line;* ≀϶ *hlds on t cdts lf rm* @ *plcs it arn* ⊣ ☺⌒, @ *plcs cdt ft in ppr pstn.* ☺⌒ *whsps* ⊣ *gr mc wd i cds er,* @ *rqs hm t rpt it i* ⊣ *sm mnr;* ⊣ ☺⌒ *lets g* @ *stps bk.*)

⊙⊙- Ths, m b, is ⊣ t g % a ⊙⊙, o L ℣. Its n i ⊣ w I hv jst cmc, @ tt wh in ur ○ u pr nt t g i any o mnr thn tt i wh u wd rc i, wh w b o ⊣ f p % fls, @ in a lo br.

Th f ps % fls r f t f, k t k, b t b, h t b, @ c t c or m t e.

F t f, tt w wl nv hst t g o f @ ot % ou wa t ai @ sucr a ndy b.

K t k, tt w w ev rmb a bs wf in a o aplcns t D.

⊃r t b, tt w w ev k in ou own b a b ss, wn cm t us as sh, md @ tr xcp.

⋊ t b, tt w wl ev b rdy t str fth ou hs t ast @ spt a fl br.

C t c or m t e, tt w wl evr whs gd cncl in ⊣ er % a br, @ i ⊣ mst tnd mnr rmnd hm % hs flts, @ endvr t aid hs rfmtn; @ wl gv hm du @ tml ntc, tt h nia wd o al apchg dng.

⊙⊙- Th ₲ ⋊ § % ⊃ i m b r ⊣ h a ⊣ h, @ lwg t b t ds ms. Th ws ac ⊣ § r: O l, m ₲, i t n h f ⊣ w s.

Shd u c ths § gvn, or nt bg ab t c ⊣ §, shd hr ⊣ ws, it wl b u dt t g t ⊣ rlf % h wh gs thm, shd th b a gr prbl % sv h l th % ls u ow: @ I wl inf u tt evy ⊙⊙ is und a l ○ to u.

U wl nw b i chrg % ⊣ ≀ ⊃. (*Rts to* ⊣ ∈.) * ⊃r ≀ ⊃, cdc ⊣ br to ⊣ rt h % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈.

CHARGE.

⊙⊙- *** ⊙y br, ur zl fr ⊣ instu % ⊙y, ⊣ prgs u hv md i ⊣ msty @ ur cnfrmt t ou rgltns hv pntd u out as a ppr objc % ou favr @ estm.

U r nw bnd by dty, hnr @ grtud t b fthfl t ur trs: t suprt ⊣ dgnt % ur chrc on ev ocsn, @ t enfrc, b prcp @ xmpl, obdc t ⊣ tnts % ⊣ ○. 26

In ⊣ chrc % a ⊙⊙, u r auth t crct ⊣ errs @ irglts % ur uninfm brn @ lo grd thm agns a brh % fdl. T prsv ⊣ rputtn % ⊣ fratn unsld mst b ur cnst cr, @ fr ths pps it is ur prvnc

t remn t ur infrs obdnc @ sbmsn; t ur eqls, crts @ afblt; t ur suprs, kdn @ endsnst. Unvrsl bvlnc u r alw t incl @ b ⊣ rglrt % ur ow bhvr, afrd ⊣ bst xampl fr ⊣ end % oths ls infd.

Th anc lmks % ⊣ ○ intrst t ur cr, u r crfly t prsv @ nvr sufr thm t b infrgd o cntnc a dviatn fm ⊣ stblshd usgs @ cstms % ⊣ frt. Ur vrt, hn @ rptatn r encrd i suprtg wth dgnty ⊣ crct u nw br. Lt n motv, thrfr, mk u swrv fm ur dt, vlat ur vws or btra ur trs, bt b tru @ fthfl, @ imit ⊣ xmpl % tt clbrtd arts whm u ths evg rpsnt. Ths u wl rndr ursl dsrvg % ⊣ hn wch w hv cnfrd upn, @ mrt ⊣ cnfdc tt w hv rpsd in u. *

⌒y br, ths cncids ⊣ crmny % initn int ⊣ thrd ° % ⌒y. U wl stp t ⊣) ects dsk @ sgn ⊣ b-ls, thby cnsmtg ur mbrshp wth ⊣ ::.

Cdt- (*Sgns @ is setd i frt* % ⊣ ⌣⌒.)

LECTURE.

⌣⌒- ⌒ br, ⊣ lctu % ths ° is dvd int thr sctns; ⊣ fst prt I wl rhs wi ⊣ ≀ ⌣. ⊃r ≀ ⌣, (≀ ⌣ *ris.*) r u a ⌒⌒.

≀ ⌣- I a.

⌣t ind u t bc a ⌒⌒.

In ord tt I mt rcv ms wgs @ b ⊣ btr enbl t sprt msl @ fml, @ ctr t ⊣ rlf % pr, dsts ⌒⌒s, thr wds @ or.

⌣hr wr u md a ⌒⌒.

In a js @ lfl cns :: % ⌒⌒s.

⋊w wr u ppd.

⊃y bg dvs % al mtl, nth nk nr cl, bf, hw, @ a c-t thr tm abt m n bd, i wch situ I ws cd t ⊣ dr % ⊣ :: b a br.

⌣h hd u a c-t t tm abt ur n b.

It ws t shw tt m dts @ obs bcm mr @ mr xtd, as I advc i ⌒y.

⋊w gnd u adm.

⊃ thr ds kns.

⊙t ws sd t u fm wthn.
⊙h cms hr.
Ur ans.
A br, wh hs bn rg ini as an ⊖℘, ps t ⊣ ° % a Fc, @ nw whs t rc fthr lt i ⊙y b bg rs t ⊣ sb ° % a ⊙⊙.
⊙t wr u thn as.
If i ws % m o f w @ ac, if I ws wth @ w q, dl @ tr p, if I hd md st pfc i ⊣ pr °s, al % w b as in ⊣ af, I ws as by wt fr rt o bn I ex t g a.
Ur an.
☽ ⊣ bnf % ⊣ p.
☽d u gv ⊣ p.
I gv it nt; m gd gv i f m.
⚹ wr u thn dirc.
I ws dic t wat wth ptc untl ⊣ ⊙⊙ ws infd % m rqs @ hs ans rtd.
⊙t ans dd h rtn.
Lt hm en, @ b rc i d f.
⚹w wr u rc.
On bh pts % ⊣ Css, exdd f m n r t l bst, wh ws t sh tt as ⊣ vtl pts

% m r cntd wth ⊣ bsts, so ⊣ m usfl tnts % ou inst r cntd wth ⊣ to pts % ⊣ Cps, wch r frnsh, mrlt, @ br lv.
⚹w wr u thn dsp %.
I ws cdc thr tms ab ⊣ ♐ to ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ in ⊣ ☾, whr ⊣ sm qs wr as, @ lk ans rt, as at ⊣ dr.
⚹w dd ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ dsp % u.
⚹ drc m t ⊣ ☾ ⊙ i ⊣ ⊙, whr ⊣ sm qs wr as, @ lk ans rt, as bf.
⚹w dd ⊣ ☾ ⊙ dsp % u.
⚹e drc m t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ☾, whr ⊣ sm qs wr as, @ lk ans rt, as bf.
⊙t dd ⊣ ⊙⊙ dm % u.
Fm wnc I cm, @ wthr I ws trv.
Ur ans.
Fm ⊣ ⊙, @ trv t ⊣ ☾.
⊙t dd h fth dm % u.
Of wt I ws in prst.
Ur ans.
Tt wch ws ls, wch b m ndvrs @ hs astnc, I hp t fnd.

⊙t dd h fth dm % u.

To wt I rfrd.

Ur ans.

To ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙; af wch h obsvd tt m prsut ws tr ldbl, @ ord m t b rcd t ⊣ ⌇ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙, wh tgt m t ap ⊣ ☾ advcg b thr upr rg sts, m ft fm ⊣ rt ang % a pfc sq, m bd erc t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ☾.

⊙t dd ⊣ ⊙⊙ thn d wth u.

⚹ md m a ⊙⊙.

⚹w.

In d f.

⊙t is tt d f.

℞nl on m n ks, m bd erc, m n hs rs on ⊣ ⚹ ☽, ⌇ @ ♀s, in wch d fm I tk ⊣ ○ % a ⊙⊙.

℞pt it.

I, A B, % m ow fr w @ ac, in ⊣ pr % A G @ ths wfl ::, erc t ⚹m @ ddc t ⊣ ⚹ ⌇s ⌡, d hb @ hn m sl @ s pr @ s. as I hv htf dn, bt wth ths ads: Tt I wl nt cm ⊣ sc % a

⊙⊙ t a Fc, nr tho % a Fc t an ☾♆, nr ths % an ☾♆ t ⊣ rs % ⊣ wl, nthr ths nr ny % thm, t ny ps or pss wmso, xc i b t a tr @ lfl br ⊙, or wthn ⊣ bd % a js @ lfl cns :: % ⊙s, nr unt hm or thm untl b stc tr, du xmn, or lfl inf, I shl hv fd h o t as lfl entl t thm as I a m.

I fm p @ s tt I wl st t @ ab by al ⊣ ls, rls @ ıg % a ⊙⊙s ::, so fr as th shl cm t m kn.

I fm p @ s tt I wl an @ ob al d §s @ sm st m f a :: % ⊙⊙s, o h m b a br % ths °, if wthn ln % m ct.

I fm p @ s tt I wl hl, ai @ as al pr, dst br ⊙⊙s, thr wd @ or, th apl t m as sch, @ I dm thm wr.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl kp ⊣ scs % a br ⊙⊙, whn cm t m as sch, mr @ trs ex, @ th lf to m o chc.

I fm pr @ s tt I wl nt b prs at, nr gv m cnst t, ⊣ mkg a wm a ⊙, an ol mn in dtg, a yg mn i.nnag, an

ath, an irlgs libtn, a md m, or a fl, kng thm t b sch.

I fm p @ s tt I wl nt vist a cls :: % ⍝s, nr cnvs ⍝cl wth a clsd ⍝, nr wth on wh hs bn sspnd or expl, whl und tt sntc, kng thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt ch, wr or dfd a :: % ⍝⍝s, or a br % ths °, kg thm t b sch, bt wl gv thm d @ tml ntc tt th ma wrd o al aphg dg.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt vlt ⊣ chs % a ⍝⍝s wf, hs mth, ss, or dtr, kg thm t b sch.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt gv ⊣ ₲r ⍝c ⍥d i ny oth mnr thn tt in wch I shl rc it, wch wl b on ⊣ fv pts % flsh, @ thn i a lo brh.

I fm pr @ sw tt I wl nt gv ⊣ ₲r ⋊l § % ⅁s xcp i b i cs % ⊣ ms imn dg or sfg, i ⊣ cs % inoc @ vrt, or in a js @ lfl cns :: % ⍝⍝s or in a :: fr ins; @ whn I c o hr i gv b a wr br i ds, I wl fly t ⊣ rlf % hm wh

gvs i, if thr b a gtr pbl % sv hs lf thn % ls m-o.

Al ths I m sl @ s pr @ s, wth a fm @ std rs t kp @ pf ⊣ s, wtht ⊣ lst eq, mn rs, or se ev wtsv, bd msl un n ls pn thn tt % hv m bd s i t, m bl tk fm thc @ br t as, @ ths sc by ⊣ fo wds % hv, tt n mr rmbc mt b hd am mn o ⍝s % s vl a wr as I shd b, shd I in ⊣ ls, knl or wtl vl o trs ths m ⍝⍝ ○. S hl m G, @ kp m st.

Af tkg ⊣ ○ wt wr u thn as.

⍥t I ms ds.

Ur ans. Fthr lt i ⍝y.

Dd u rc i. I dd.

⋊w.

⅁y ord % ⊣ ⍥⍝ @ astc % ⊣ brn.

On bg bt t lt, wt dd u fs dsc mr thn u hd hrtfr dn.

Bth pts % ⊣ cps br, wch ws t tch m nv t ls sgt % ⊣ ⍝c apln % tt usfl @ vlb ins, wh tchs frns, mrl, @ br lv.

⍥t dd u thn dsc.

Th ⊙⊙ aph m f ⊣ ∈ upn ⊣ st @ un ⊣ dg @ § % a ⊙⊙, wh in tk % ⊣ fthr cntnc % hs br lv @ fds, prsntd m w hs rt hn, @ wth it ⊣ ps @ tk % ⊣ ps % a ⊙⊙, @ bd m aris @ slt ⊣ ⊙ds as sch.

Aft slt ⊣ ⊙ds wt dd u thn ds.

Th ⊙⊙, wh ○ m t ⊣ ≀ ⊙, wh tgt m hw t wr my ap as a ⊙⊙.

Aft bng tgt hw t wr ur ap as a ⊙⊙, hw wr u thn dsp %.

I ws cdc t ⊣ rt h % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈, wh prsd m wth ⊣ wkng-tls % a ⊙⊙ @ tgt m thr us.

⊙t r ⊣ wk-tls % a ⊙⊙.

Al ⊣ im % ⊙y indsy, bt m esp ⊣ ∓r.

⊙t is ⊣ us % ⊣ t.

Th trl is an ins md us % b op ⊙s t sprd ⊣ cmt wch unts a bldg int on cmn mss. Bt w, as F @ ⅄ ⊙s, r tgt t mk us % i fr ⊣ mr nb @ gls pps % spg ⊣ cmt % brl lv @ afcn; tt cmt wch unts us int on scd bnd,

or soct % frs @ brs, amg whm n cntn shd ev xst bt tt nbl cntn, or rth eml, % wh bst cn wk @ who bs ag.

⋊w wr u thn ds %.

I ws ○d t b rcndc t ⊣ plc fm whc I cm, thr b r-invs % wt I hd bn dvs, @ awt ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙ ⊙.

LECTURE—PART II.

⊙t ds a ⊙ ⊙s :: rpst.

Th ≀ ≀ or ⋊ % ⋊ls % ℜ ≀ ∓.

Dd u ev rtn t ⊣ ::. I dd.

On ur rtn whr wr u plc.

In ⊣ cntr, thr csd t k @ nvk ⊣ b % ↄ.

⊙t ws thn dn.

I ars, @ on my psg abt ⊣ ⅄ ws acs b thr Fcs, wh thrc dmd % m ⊣ ss % a ⊙ ⊙, @ on bng thrc rfs, ⊣ fst gv m a bl wth ⊣ tw-fr-in gg ac m th, ⊣ sc wth ⊣ sq acs m brs, ⊣ thd wth ⊣ stt ml o m fh, wh fld m on ⊣ spt.

⊙hm dd u thn rpst.

Ou ₵ ⊙ ⋇ ⅄, wh ws sln jst bfr ⊣ cm % ⊣ ∓.

⊙s hs dth prmdt.

It ws, b fiftn Fcs, wh seng ⊣ ∓ abt t b cmpl, @ bng dsrs % rcvg ⊣ ss % a ⊙ ⊙, whb th cd trv int frn cntrs @ rcv wgs as sch, ent int ⊣ hrd cns % xtrtg thm fm ou ₵ ⊙ ⋇ ⅄, or tkg hs lf. Bt rflctng on ⊣ atrcty % thr intns, bng strck wth hrr, twl % thm rcntd; ⊣ oth thr prst i thr mds ds.

At wt tm ws ou ₵ ⊙ ⋇ ⅄ sl.

At hi twl.

⋇w cm h t b aln at tt hr

It ws hs usl cstm at hi twl, whn ⊣ crf wr cld fm ℔ t rfs, t ent int ⊣ ≀ ≀ or ⋇ % ⋇s, t ofr up hs adrtns t ⊖, @ plc hs dsns upn hs tr-bd.

⊙t ws ⊣ mnr % hs dh.

Th thr Fcs wh prstd in thr mds dsn, kng ths t b hs usl cstm, plc thsl at ⊣ ≀, ⊙ @ ⊂ gts % ⊣ ∓, @ thr awt hs rtn.

⊙t dd th thn d.

Ou ₵⊙ ⋇⅄, hvg fulfld hs usl cstm, atmt t rtn b ⊣ ≀ gt, whr h ws acst b —a wh dmd % hm ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙, @ on h bg rfsd gv hm a bl wth ⊣ t-f in gg ac h th; upn wch h fl @ atm t ps ot at ⊣ ⊙ gt, whr h ws acs b —o wh i lk mnr thrc dmd % hm ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙, @ on hs thrc rfsg gv hm a bl wth ⊣ sq ac hs brs; upn wch h fld @ atm t mk hs esc at ⊣ ⊂ gt, w h ws ac b —m, wh i lk mn thrc dm % hm ⊣ scs % a ⊙⊙, @ on hs thrc rfsg gv hm a bl wh ⊣ st m on hs f-h, wh fld hm d on ⊣ spt.

⊙t dd th d wh ⊣ bd.

⊖rd i in ⊣ rbs % ⊣ ∓ ntl lo twl, or twl at nt, whn th mt b apmt @ crd it a du ⅄ crs fm ⊣ ∓ t ⊣ br % a hl, whr thy bu it in a gr dg du ⊂ @ ⊙, @ sx ft ppdl, at ⊣ hd % wch thy st a sp % ac tt ⊣ pl mt b kn, shd oc evr rq i, @ md thr csc.

At wt t ws ou ⊕⊙⋇⋀ fs msd.

On ⊣ da flg.

⋇w ws hs abs dsc

⊃ thr bg n ds upn hs tr-bd.

⊙t ws thn dn.

ꓘ ⌇ bng nfmd % ths, suposg hm t b indsp, ○d strc sch t b md fr hm thro ⊣ svl apts % ⊣ ∓; sch ws ac md, bt h cd nt b fd.

⊙t ws thn dn.

ꓘ ⌇ thn feard sm acdt hd bfln hm, @ ○d ⊣ rll % ⊣ wkmn t b cld, @ on rll cl thr wr fd thr Fcs msg.

⊙t ocrd at ths tm.

Th tw Fcs wh hd rcntd fm thr mds dsn prs thsls bf ꓘ ⌇, cld in wt gls @ apns in tkn % thr inoc, cnfsd thr pmdtd glt @ mplrd hs prdn.

⊙t ○ ws gvn.

ꓘ ⌇ ○d thm t dvd thsl int prts % thr-@ trv, thr ⊂, thr ⊙, thr ⊓, @ thr ⌇, in prs % ⊣ rfs.

⋇w dd th prcd.

Th twl dvd, @ ths wh prsud a d wsl crs fm ⊣ ∓ wnt untl th mt wth a w-fg-m, % wh th inq if h hd sn an strngs ps tt wa, wh infd thm h hd—thr, wh fm thr apc wr wkm fm ⊣ ∓, skg a psg nto ⊂th, bt nt hvg ob on hd rtd bk int ⊣ cnt.

⊙t dd th do.

Th rtnd @ brt ths intl t ꓘ ⌇, wh ○d thm to dvd thsl as bf @ trv as bfr, wth pstv injc t fd ⊣ crmnls, @ wth as pstv asrc tt if th dd nt, th thsl wd b dmd ⊣ mrds @ shd sfr fr ⊣ enrms cr.

⋇w dd th thn prcd.

Th trv as bf, @ as ths wh hd pr a du ws crs fm ⊣ ∓ wr rtng, on % thm bg mr wr thn ⊣ rs st dn on ⊣ br % a hl t rst @ rfs hmsl, @ on rsg up cgt hld % a spg % ac, wch esl gv wa xctd hs curs; @ whl th wr mdtg ov ths sng crcmst th hrd ths frfl xclms fm ⊣ clf % an ajc r. Th fs

ws ⊣ vc % —a xclmg: O tt m th hd bn ct f e t e, m tng tn ot b its rts @ brd i ⊣ sns % ⊣ c at lo wt mk, whr ⊣ td ebs @ fls twc i twf hs, er I hd bn ascsr t ⊣ dh % s gr @ gd a mn as o ⏚⍝⌿⍋.

Th sc ws ⊣ vc % —o xclm: O, tt m l b hd bn tn op, m hr plk f thc @ gv t ⊣ bs % ⊣ fld @ ⊣ bds % ⊣ ai as a pr, er I hd bn acsr t ⊣ dh % s gr @ gd a mn as ou ⏚⍝⌿⍋.

Th thd ws ⊣ vc % —m, xclmg mr hrdl thn ⊣ rst: It ws I tt gv ⊣ ftl bl; it ws I tt sl hm; O, tt m bd hd bn sv in twn, m bwls tk f thc @ br t ash, @ ths sctrd b ⊣ fo wns % hv tt no mr rmbc mt b hd amg mn or ⍝s % s vl a wrh as I am, er I hd bn ac t ⊣ dh % s gr @ gd a mn as ou ⏚⍝⌿⍋.

Upn wh th rsh i, szd, bnd, @ brt thm bf ⍀⍲, wh ord thm t b tkn wth ⊣ gts % ⊣ cty @ xctd ag t thr svl imp. Th wr ac pt t dh.

⌿w wr th thn ord.

⍀⍲ ord ⊣ twl Fcs t g i sch % ⊣ bd, @ i fd, t obs wthr ⊣ ⍝st ⍥d or a k t i ws on or ab it.

⍥r ws ⊣ bd % ou ⏚⍝⌿⍋ fd.

A du ws crs fm ⊣ ∓, o ⊣ b % ⊣ hl wr ou wr br st dn t rs @ rf hsl. ⍥s ⊣ ⍝s ⍥d or a k t i on o ab i. It ws nt.

⌿w ws it sup.

⍀⍲ thn ○rd thm t g wth hm t ndv t rs ⊣ bd, @ ○d tt as ⊣ ⍝s ⍥d ws thn ls, tt ⊣ fs § gvn at ⊣ gr, @ ⊣ fs wd sp as ⊣ bd shd b rs, shd b adpd fr ∓ rgltn % al ⍝⍝ ::s untl futr ags shd fd ot ⊣ rt.

⍥t ws dn at ⊣ gr.

Th rtrd t ⊣ gr, whr ⍀⍲ ○d thm to tk ⊣ bd by ⊣ ⋐⍒ g @ c if i cd b rs; bt on tkg ⊣ bd s, it ws ptrd, it hvg bn dd fftn ds, ⊣ sk sl frm ⊣ fls @ it cd nt b s rs.

⋐t ws thn dn.

ꓘ ⌇ thn ○d thm t tk it by ⊣ Fcs g, @ c if it cd b s rs; bt on tkng ⊣ bd b tt g ⊣ fl clvd fm ⊣ bn, @ it cd nt b s rs.

⊙t dd ꓘ ⌇ thn do.

ꓘ ⌇ thn tk i b ⊣ st g % a ⊙⊙, or L P, @ rs it on ⊣ fv pt % fls, wh r f t f, k t k, b t bs, hn t bk, ck t c or m t e.

Ft t f, tt w wl nvr hstt t g o f @ ot % o wa t ai @ scr a ndy br. K to k, tt w wl evr rmbr a brs wlf in al o aplcns t ⊳. Br t bs, tt w wl ev k in ou ow br a br scs, whn cmc t us as sch, mr @ tr exc. ⋊n t b, tt w wl evr b rdy t stc fr our hns to ast @ spt a fln br. Ch t c, or m t er, tt w wl evr whsp gd ccl i ⊣ er % a br, @ in ⊣ mst tndr mnr rmd hm % hs flts @ endv t ai hs rfmtn, @ wl gv hm d @ tm ntc tt h m b wrd % al aph dn.

⊙t dd th thn d wth ⊣ bd.

Th cr i to ⊣ ∓ @ br it in du f, @ ⊙c trdtn inf us tt thr ws a mrbl clm erc to hs mmry, upn wh ws dlntd a btfl vg wpg, bf hr lay a bk op, in hr rt hn a sp % aca, i hr lf an urn, @ bh h st ∓m wh hs fs unf ⊣ rg % h h.

⊙t d ths hirglf fig dnt.

Th bkn cl dnt ⊣ untl dh % ou ⌀⊙ ⋊⅄; ⊣ btfl vg wp, ⊣ ∓ unfsh; ⊣ bk op bf hr, tt hs vrt li thr on ppl rcd; ⊣ sp % ac in hr rt h, ⊣ tml ds % hs bd; ⊣ urn i hr lf, tt hs ash wr thr sf dps t pp ⊣ rmbc % s dst a chc; ∓m unfld ⊣ rnglts % h h, tt tm, ptc, @ prs ac al thgs.

⋊v u an §s bl t ths °. I hv sv.

Gv m a §. (*Gvn.*)

⊙t is tt cld. Th dg % a ⊙⊙.

⋊s it an al.

It hs; t ⊣ ps i wh m hn wr pl wn I tk ⊣ ○; @ whn ou anc brn rtd t ⊣ gr % ou ⌀⊙⋊⅄, th fd th hn pl

in ths ps (*Gvs dg.*) t gd thr ns fm ⊣ dsgbl efl tt ars fm ⊣ gr.
Gv m a §. (*Gvn.*)
⊙t is tt cld. Th § % a ⊙⊙.
⋊s tt an al.
It hs, t ⊣ pn % m ○.
Gv m ano §. (*Gvs g h §.*)
⋊s tt an als.
It hs, t ⊣ rsg % ⊣ bd % o ₲⊙⋊⅄, wn ou anc brn in tk % th sro, t r th hs ab t h, ex, ○ L ⊙ ₲, I ∓ ₦ ⋊ F ⊣ ⊙ ⸮.
Gv m a tk. (*Gvs p g.*)
⊙t is tt cld. Th p g % a ⊙⊙.
⊙t is its nm. ∓ ₲
⊙ w ∓ ₲.
Th fs kn artfc, or cng wk i mts.
Ps tt. (*Dn.*) ⊙t i tt.
Th s g % a ⊙⊙, o L ₱.
⋊s it a nm. It hs.
Gv i m.
I ct, nr c i b gv x o ⊣ f p % flsh, @ thn i a l b.
Adv @ gv it. (*Dn.*) Th w i rt.

LECTURE—PART III.

⋊w mn gr ⊙c pls r thr. Thr.
⊙t r th cld. ⊙s, ⸮t @ ⊃t.
⊙h r th s cld.
⊃cs it is ncs thr shd b ⊙s t cn, ⸮t t spt, @ ⊃t t adn al gr @ im und.
⊃ whm r th rps.
⊃ ⸮, ⅄ % Is, ⋊ ⅄ % ∓, @ ⋊ ⅄, wh wr ou fs t ⊙ ☾ ₲ ⊙s.
⊙hy r th sd t rp thm.
⸮, ⅄ % Is, rps ⊣ plr % ⊙sd, bcs b hs ws h cnstrd ⊣ sprb mdl % xlnc tt imrlz hs nm. ⋊ ⅄ % ∓ rps ⊣ pl % ⸮ t, bc h sp ⅄⸮ in tt gt @ im und. ⋊⅄ rp ⊣ pl % ⊃t, bcs b hs cng wks ⊣ ∓ ws btfi @ ad.
⊙t spd ⊣ ∓.
It ws sptd b on ths fo hn @ fit-thr clm, @ tw thsn nn hnd @ sx plstrs, al hw fr ⊣ fst Pr mrb.
⋊ mn wr emp i bl ⊣ ∓

Thr ⚷ ⊙s, thr thsn thr hnd ⊙s or ov % ⊣ wk, egty thsn Fc in ⊣ mts @ i ⊣ qrs, @ sv ths ⊂ ⚵s or brs % br.

Al ths wr clsd @ arng i sh a mn, b ⊣ ws % ⚹ ⌇, tt nth env, dsc, nr cnfs wr sfd t ntrp ⊣ unsl pc @ trnqlty wch prvdd ⊣ wld at tt mprt prd.

⊙t i mt b ⊣ t stp usl dl o ⊣ ⊙s cp.

Th r mblcl % ⊣ thr prc stgs % hmn lf, nml: Yth, Mnh @ Ag.

In yth, as ⊂ ⚵s, w ot ndstrl t ocpy ou mnds in ⊣ atnmt % usfl kn; i mnhd, as Fcs, w shd ap ou kn t ⊣ dsc % o rsp dts, t G, or nb, @ osl, s tt in ag, as ⊙⊙s, w m enj ⊣ hpy rflcns cnsq on a wl spt lf, @ di in ⊣ hp % a glrs imrtlt.

⚹ mn cls % ⊙sts emb r thr.

⚶n, eght % wh r ⊙on, nml: ⊣ Pt % Incs, Th B-hv, Th Bk % Cnst grd b ⊣ ∓ls sd, Th ⌇d pntg t a ⚶k ⚹r, Th ⚹nc @ Th ⚹rk, Th Frt-sv ⚵r % ⊂ucl, Th ⚹r-gls @ Th ⌇cy.

POT OF INCENSE

The Pot of Incense is an emblem of a pure heart, which is always an acceptable sacrifice to the Deity; and as this glows with fervent heat, so should our hearts continually glow with gratitude to the great and beneficent Author of our existence for the manifold blessings and comforts we enjoy.

BEEHIVE

The Beehive is an emblem of industry, and recommends the practice of that virtue to all created beings, from the highest seraph in heaven to the lowest reptile of the dust. It teaches us that as we came into the world rational and intelligent beings, so we should ever be industrious ones; never sitting down contented while our fellow creatures around us are in want, when it is in our power to relieve them without inconvenience to ourselves.

When we take a survey of Nature, we view man, in his infancy, more helpless and indigent than the brute creation. He lies languishing for days, months and years, totally incapable of providing sustenance

for himself, or guarding against the attack of the wild beasts of the field, or sheltering himself from the inclemencies of the weather.

It might have pleased the great Creator of heaven and earth to have made man independent of all other beings; but, as dependence is one of the strongest bonds of society, mankind were made dependent on each other for protection and security, as they thereby enjoy better opportunities of fulfilling the duties of reciprocal love and friendship. Thus was man formed for social and active life, the noblest part of the work of God; and he that will so demean himself as not to be endeavoring to add to the common stock of knowledge and understanding, may be deemed a *drone* in the *hive* of nature, a useless member of society, and unworthy of our protection as Masons.

BOOK OF CONSTITUTIONS

The Book of Constitutions guarded by the Tiler's Sword reminds us that we should be ever watchful and guarded in our thoughts, words and actions, particularly when before the enemies of Masonry, ever bearing in remembrance those truly Masonic virtues, silence and circumspection.

SWORD AND HEART

The Sword pointing to a Naked Heart demonstrates that justice will sooner or later overtake us; and although our thoughts, words and actions may be hidden from the eyes of men, yet that—

ALL-SEEING EYE

All-Seeing Eye, whom the Sun, Moon and Stars obey, and under whose watchful care even Comets perform their stupendous revolutions, pervades the inmost recesses of the human Heart, and will reward us according to our merits.

ANCHOR AND ARK

The Anchor and the Ark are emblems of a well-grounded hope and a well-spent life. They are emblematical of that Divine Ark which safely wafts us over this tempestuous sea of troubles, and that Anchor which shall safely moor us in a peaceful harbor, where the wicked cease from troubling and the weary shall find rest.

FORTY-SEVENTH PROBLEM OF EUCLID

The Forty-seventh Problem of Euclid. This was an invention of our ancient friend and brother the great Pythagoras, who in his travels through Asia, Africa and Europe, was initiated into several orders of priesthood, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason. This wise philosopher enriched his mind abundantly in a general knowledge of things, and more especially in Geometry, or Masonry. On this subject he drew out many problems and theorems, and among the most distinguished, he erected this, which in the joy of his heart he called *Eureka*, in the Grecian language signifying, *I have found it!* and upon the discovery of which he is said to have sacrificed a hecatomb. It teaches Masons to be general lovers of the arts and sciences.

HOUR GLASS

The Hour-Glass is an emblem of human life. Behold, how swiftly the sands run and how rapidly our lives are drawing

to a close! We cannot without astonishment behold the little particles which are contained in this machine, how they pass away almost imperceptibly, and yet, to our surprise, in the short space of an hour they are all exhausted.

Thus wastes man. To-day he puts forth the tender leaves of hope; to-morrow blossoms, and bears his blushing honors thick upon him; the next day comes a frost which nips the shoot; and when he thinks his greatness still aspiring, he falls, like autumn leaves, to enrich our mother earth.

SCYTHE

The Scythe is an emblem of time, which cuts the brittle thread of life, and launches us into eternity. Behold, what havoc the Scythe of Time makes among the human race; if, by chance we should escape the numerous evils incident to childhood and youth, and with health and vigor arrive at the years of manhood, yet withal we must be cut down by the all-devouring scythe of time, and be gathered into the land where our fathers have gone before us.

⊍t is ⊣ nnth.

Th ≀ ⊙, ≀ p, ⊊f @ ≀ p % ⅄c. Th ≀ ⊙ ws tt by wh ou ⊕⊙⋊⅄ ws sln; ⊣ ≀ p ws tt wch dg hs gr; ⊣ ⊊fn ws tt wch rcvd hs rmns; @ ⊣ ≀ % ⅄c ws tt wch blmd at ⊣ hd % hs grv.

Th frst thr % thes r stkg mbls % mrt @ afd srs rflctn t a thnkg mn; bt thy wd b stl mr glm wr i nt fr ⊣ ≀ % A tt bl at ⊣ hd % hs gr, wh srvs t rmnd us % tt mprshbl prt % mn wch svs ⊣ gr, @ brs ⊣ nrs afnt t tt sup intlgc wch prvds al natr, @ wch cn nv, nv, nv di. Thn finl, m b, lt us imit ou ⊕⊙⋊⅄ in hs vrts cnd, hs unfg pity t hs G, @ hs inflxbl fidl t hs trs, tt lk hm we ma wlc ⊣ grm tyrn Dh, @ rc hm as a knd msgr st b ou ≀ ⊕ ⊙, t trnslt us fm ths imprfc t tt al prfc, glrs @ clstl :: abv, whr ⊣ ≀ up ⅄rct % ⊣ U prs.

M M CLOSING

⊍⊙- ⊃r ⌡ ⊅, wt is ⊣ ls as wl as ⊣ fs gt cr % ⊙s wn in :: as.

⌡ ⊅- T c tt ⊣ :: is du tl, ⊍⊙.

⊍⊙- Prfm tt dt; inf ⊣ ⊤ tt I am ab t cls ths :: % ⊙⊙s, @ dr h t t a.

⌡ ⊅- *** (⊤- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊃r ⊤, ⊣ ⊍⊙ is abt t cls t :: % ⊙⊙s @ u r dr t tl ac. (*Cls dr.*) Th :: is dl tl, ⊍⊙.

⊍⊙- ⋊w r w tl, ⊃r ⌡ ⊅.

⌡ ⊅- ⊃ a br ⊙⊙ wh ⊣ dr, ar wth ⊣ ppr ins % hs ofc.

⊍⊙- ⊍t r hs dts thr.

⌡ ⊅- To kp % al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps or rps bt sch as r du ql @ hv pr fm ⊣ ⊍⊙.

⊍⊙- * (⌡ ⊅ *ths st.*) ⊃r ≀ ⊍, (≀ ⊍ *ris.*) r u a ⊙⊙.

≀ ⊍- I a.

⊙⊙- ⊙t indc u t bc a ⊙⊙.

ɾ ⊙- In ord tt I mt rc ms wgs, @ b ⊣ btr en t spt msl @ fml, @ cnt t ⊣ rlf % pr, ds ⊙⊙s, thr wds @ or.

⊙⊙- ⊙hr wr u md a ⊙⊙.

ɾ ⊙- In a js @ lfl cns :: % ⊙⊙s.

⊙⊙- ⊁w mn ancl cm a :: % ⊙⊙s.

ɾ ⊙- Thr o mr.

⊙⊙- ⊙h cm % onl th, wh wr th.

ɾ ⊙- Th ⊙⊙, ɾ ⊙ @ ⌡ ⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ⌡ ⊙s stn i ⊣ ::.

ɾ ⊙- In ⊣ ɾ.

⊙⊙- ** ⊙h r u i ⊣ ɾ, ⊃r ⌡ ⊙, wt r ur dt thr.

⌡ ⊙ As ⊣ sn i ⊣ ɾ at its mrdn hi is ⊣ gl @ bt % ⊣ da, so s ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ in ⊣ ɾ, ⊣ btr t obs ⊣ tm; t cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ t rfs; t sptd thm drng ⊣ hrs thr%, @ c tt th d nt cnvt ⊣ prps % rfs int intmp o xcs; t cl thm o agn in du ssn, tt ⊣ ⊙⊙ ma hv pls @ ⊣ crf prf thb.

⊙⊙- ⊙h i ⊣ ɾ ⊙s st i ⊣ ::.

⌡ ⊙- In ⊣ ⊙.

⊙⊙- ⊙h r u i ⊣ ⊙, ⊃r ɾ ⊙, wt r ur dts thr.

ɾ ⊙- As ⊣ sn is in ⊣ ⊙ at ⊣ cls % ⊣ da, so is ⊣ ɾ ⊙ in ⊣ ⊙ t ast ⊣ ⊙⊙ in op @ cls hs ::, t pa ⊣ cf thr wgs if augt b du, @ c t nn g awa dsf, hr bng ⊣ st @ sprt % al soc mr esp % ou.

⊙⊙- ⊙h is ⊣ ⊙⊙s st i ⊣ ::.

ɾ ⊙- In ⊣ ∈.

⊙⊙- ⊙h is h in ⊣ ∈, ⊃r ɾ ⊙, wt r hs dts thr.

ɾ ⊙- As ⊣ sn rs in ⊣ ∈ t op @ gv ⊣ da, so rs ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈ t op @ gv hs ::, t st ⊣ crf t wk @ gv th gd @ whl ins fr thr ℔s.

⊙⊙- *** ⊃r ɾ ⊙, it is m wl @ pl tt — ::, ℞ –, b n cls on ⊣ ⊙ ⊙s °; cmc ths ○ t ⊣ ⌡ ⊙ in ⊣ ɾ, @ h t ⊣ cft fr thr gv.

ɾ ⊙- ⊃r ⌡ ⊙, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈ tt — ::, ℞ –, b nw

cls on ⊣ ⌓⌓ °; cmc ths ○ t ⊣ cf fo thr gv.

⌡ ⌣- ⊃rn, it i ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌓ in ⊣ ⊂, cmc t m b ⊣ ⌇ ⌣ i ⊣ ⌣, tt — ::, ⌈ –, b nw cls on ⊣ ⌓⌓ °; tk ntc @ gv usl ac. Lk t ⊣ ⊂.

⊃rn- (*Tkg tm fm* ⌣⌓ *gv dg* @ §s % ⊂ ⌘, Fc @ ⌓⌓.)

⌡ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *

⌡ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *

⌡ ⌣- * ⌇ ⌣- * ⌣⌓- *

Ꞓhp or ⌣⌓- (*Ofrs pryr.*)

— — —

⌣⌓- ⊃r ⌇ ⊃, cls ⊣ Thr Gt Lts

⌇ ⊃- (*Gs t* ⊣ ⅄, *cls gr lts, tks th to* ⊣ *Sec, rt t hs stn @ slts.*)

⌣⌓- ⊃r ⌇ ⌣, hw d ⌓s mt.

⌇ ⌣- Upn ⊣ Lvl, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓- ⊃r ⌡ ⌣, hw d ⌓s act.

⌡ ⌣- Upn ⊣ Pl, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓- And th prt upn ⊣ ⌇. So ma w ev mt, ac, @ prt. An nw, ma ⊣ bls % Hv rs upn us @ al rg ⌓s, m

br lv prvl, @ ev mrl @ socl vr cmt us.

In ⊣ nm % G @ ⊣ ⋊ ⌇s ⌡, I dc — ::, ⌈ –, clsd in fm on ⊣ ⌓⌓s °. ⊃r ⌡ ⊃, inf ⊣ ∓.

⌡ ⊃- *** (∓- ***) (*Ops dr.*) ⊃r ∓ ths :: % ⌓⌓s is clsd.

⌣ds- (*Rvs cs, up i* ⌇, *dn in* ⌣.)

⌇ ⊃- (*Extg* ⊣ *lsr lts @ rts t hs plc.*)

⌡ ⊃- ⌣⌓, tt dt is pfd.

⌣⌓- * 26

——○——

LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

⊙⊙- ⊃r ⌡ ⊙, hw gs ⊣ hr.

⌡ ⊙- ⋈gh twl, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- It bng hi twl, u wl cl ⊣ crf fm ℔ t rfs fr ⊣ spc % on hr.

⌡ ⊙- *** ⊃rn, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈ tt ths :: b nw cld fm ℔ t rfs fr ⊣ spc % on hr. Lk t ⊣ ∈.

⊙⊙- I dclr ths :: at rfs fr ⊣ sp % on hr. ⊃r ⌡ ⊅, inf ⊣ ∓.

≀ ⊅- (*Cls ⊣ thr gt lts.*)

⌡ ⊅- (*Gs t ⊣ dr* ***.) ⊃r ∓, ths :: is at rf fr ⊣ sp % on hr. Tt dt is pfmd, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- *

⊙ds- (*Rvrs clms.*)

REFRESHMENT TO LABOR

⊙⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊙, prcd t sfy ursl tt al prs r ⊙⊙s.

≀ ⊙- * ⊃r ≀ @ ⌡ ⊅, u wl apr ⊣ ⊙. Cmc t m ⊣ ps % a ⊙⊙. (*Dn,* ≀ ⊅ *1st,* ⌡ ⊅ *2nd*) U wl nw dmd i, wth ⊣ sm cau, % ⊣ brn on ⊣ rt @ lf, exc ⊣ ⌡ ⊙, @ cmc it t ⊣ ⊙⊙ in ⊣ ∈. (*Dn.*)

⊙⊙- ⊃r ≀ ⊙, ⊣ ps is —.

≀ ⊙- Al pr r ⊙⊙s, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- * ⊃r ⌡ ⊅, wt i ⊣ fs gt cr % ⊙s whn i :: as.

⌡ ⊅- T c tt ⊣ :: is dl tl, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- Pfm tt dt; inf ⊣ ∓ tt I am ab to cl ⊣ crf fm rfshmt t ℔ on ⊣ ⊙⊙s °, @ d h t tl ac.

⌡ ⊅- *** (∓- ***) Th :: i d t, ⊙⊙.

⊙⊙- ⋈w r w tl, ⊃r ⌡ ⊅.

⌡ ⊅- ⊃ a br ⊙⊙ wht ⊣ dr, ar wh ⊣ ppr ins % hs ofc.

⊙⊙- ⊙t r hs dts thr.

⌋ ⊖ - T kp % al cns @ evd, @ c tt nn ps or rps bt sch as r dl ql @ hv pr fm ⊣ ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓ - * (⌋ ⊖ *tks st.*) ⊖r ⌋ ⌣, ⌋ ⌣ *ris*) hw gs ⊣ hr.

⌋ ⌣ - On hr ps hi twl, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓ - It bng on hr ps hi twl, u wl cl ⊣ crf fm rfs t ƀ on ⊣ ⌓⌓ °.

⌋ ⌣ - *** ⊖rn, it is ⊣ wl @ pl % ⊣ ⌣⌓ i ⊣ ⊖ tt ths :: b nw cld fm rf t ƀ on ⊣ ⌓⌓°; tk ntc @ gv urs ac. Lk t ⊣ ⊖. (§s *gvn. Knks gvn.*)

⌣⌓ - ⊖r ⌇ ⊖, dspl ⊣ thr gt lts. (*Dn.*) I dcl ths :: at ƀ on ⊣ ⌓⌓°. ⊖r ⌋ ⊖, inf ⊣ ∓. *

⌋ ⊖ - *** (∓ - ***) Tt dt i pf, ⌣⌓.

⌣⌓ - *

⌣dns- (*Rvrs clms.*)

Th :: cnnt b cld on in any ° sav ⊣ one in wch it hs bn opd in rg fm, @ fr wch ⊣ :: hs bn prvsly cld of.

Th :: ma b cld of in any ° fr ⊣ prps % opg in any othr °, bt ech ° so opd mst b clsd i rg fm.

EXAMINATION OF VISITORS

If a vistr prs hmsl fr adm t ⊣ ::, ⊣ ⌣⌓ mst apt a cmpt cmmt t exm hm, @ sch cmt mst tk evy prctn t avd ⊣ possblty % impsn.

Th xm shd b cndcd i ⊣ fol mnr:

Ꞓmt- U wl gv i ur ow hn wrtg, ur nm, rsdc @ ⊣ :: wth wch u r afltd, wth its loctn.

U wl exib sch wrtn evdc % ur ⌓c psn as u m hv, sch as dplma, ltrs % intrdcn, etc.

⌣th ur rt hn on ⊣ ⋊⊖, u wl tk ⊣ tst oth in ⊣ fol mnr: I, A B, in ⊣ prs % A G, d hb @ hn ms sl s tt I hv bn rg init, ps, @ rsd t ⊣ sbl ° % a ⌓⌓, in a js @ lfl cns :: % F @ A M; tt I am nt sspd or xpld, @ kn % no js cs wh I shd b. S hl m G.

U wl nw ks ⊣ Bbl.

A vstr hs ⊣ rt t cl fr @ insp ⊣ chrtr % ⊣ :: bfr h tks ⊣ tst oth.

Rqr ⊣ vstr t undrgo sch ex in ⊣ lctr as ⊣ ⊙⊙ ma prscb t ⊣ cmt wh hs ⊣ mtr in chrg. Th short ex tt m b lfly acpd is in ths portn % ⊣ frst sec % ech °, wh cmnc at ⊣ frst qstn, @ includ ⊣ ○. Al §s, tkns, wds, @ ⊣ pfc pts % ent mst als b gvn.

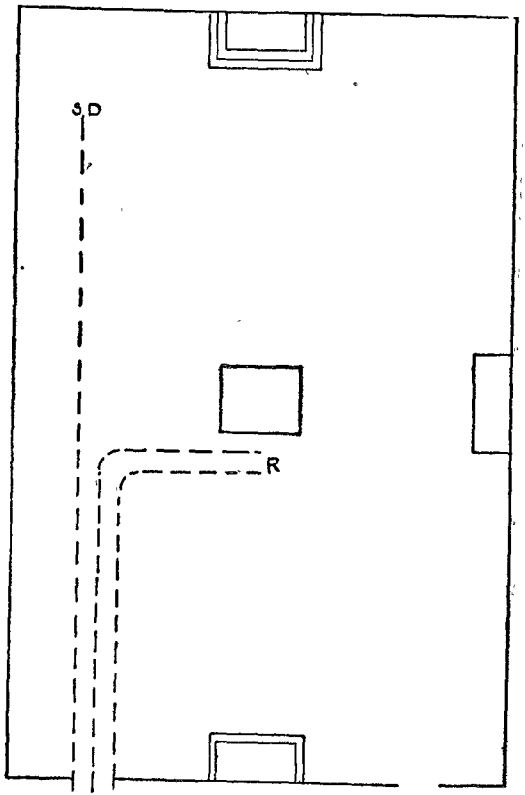
Th cmt wl tk cr nt to impart any infmtn t ⊣ vis, bt to kp up wth hm @ prpnd ⊣ qstns literaly in ⊣ prscb form.

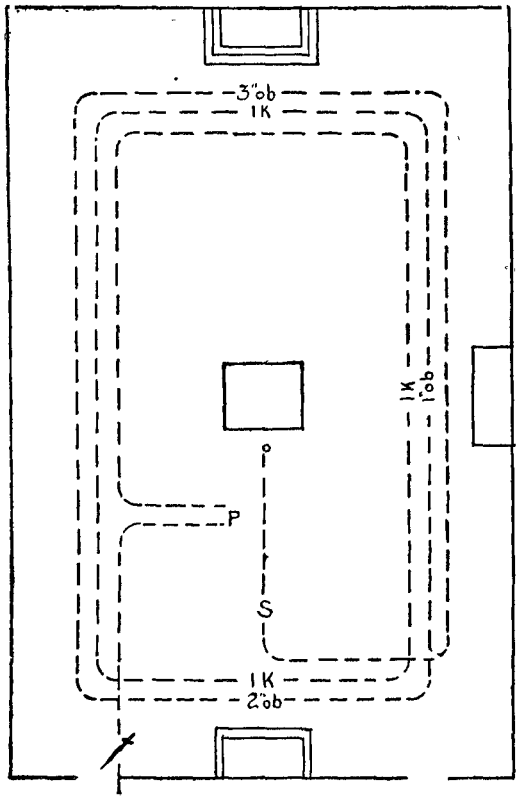
Th qstns % ⊣ lectr bng prpnd @ ansd, fthr qstns ma b propdd by ⊣ cmt in sch fm as t embrc evthg cncl wth ⊣ wrkg % ⊣ :: @ ⊣ cnfg % ⊣ °. ⊙hn ths is dn, ⊣ cmt wl rpt t ⊣ ⊙⊙ ⊣ errs md b ⊣ vis, if any, @ ⊣ gen prfcy i ⊙y wh h evncs.

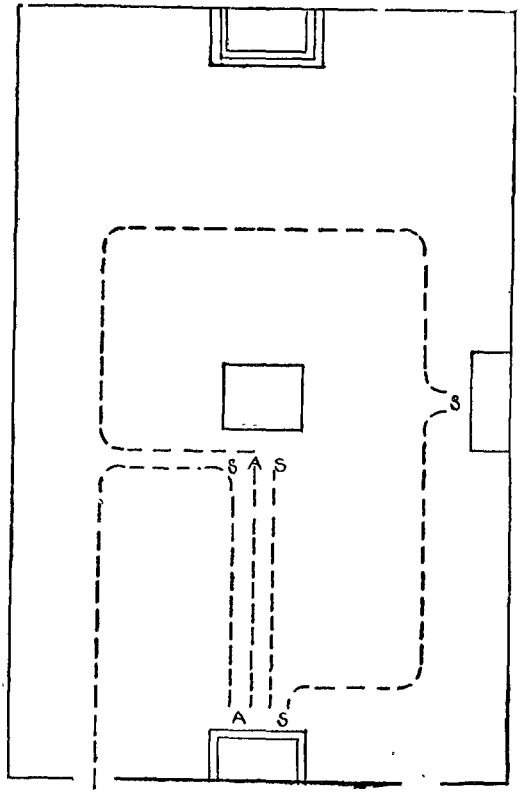
No vistr cn b adm to a :: whil a singl mbr prs objcs; nor cn ⊣ objcg on b rqd t assn hs rsns thfr, bt ma d so if h chss.

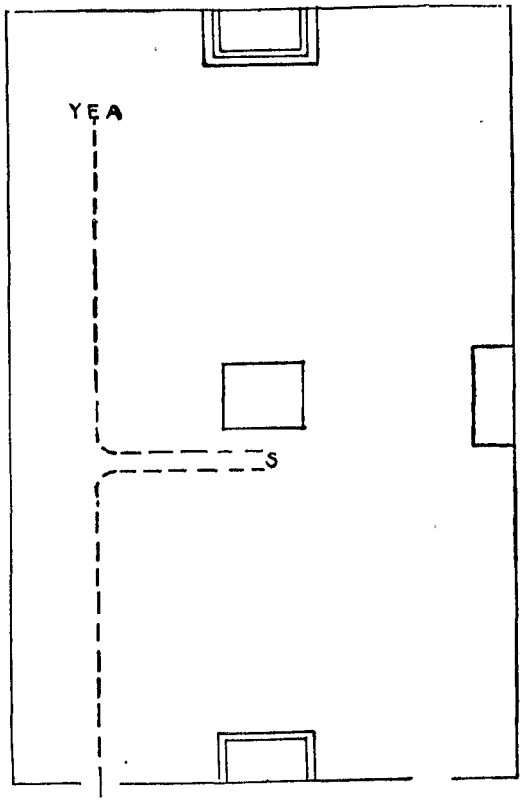
*Th ⊙⊙ wl thn decd wthr t adm or rjc hm, @ ord ⊣ cmt t rtr @ rpt hs dcsn. If frbl, ⊣ ⊙⊙ wl ord ⊣ ☽ t shw ⊣ vist ⊣ crtsis % ⊣ ::, wch ⊣ ☽ wl d by metng hm @ ⊣ cmt at ⊣ dr, th bng adm upn ⊣ ppr alm, rpt @ prmsn. Th cmmt slt @ tk thr sts. Th vis is thn cdc by ⊣ ☽ t ⊣ ⚠ @ frmly intrdd t ⊣ ⊙⊙ wh wl cl up ⊣ :: @ intrdc ⊣ vstr t thm. If a ♀⊙, ⊣ ⊙⊙ wl invt hm to a st i ⊣ ☪; if nt, h wl ord ⊣ ☽ t cdc hm t a st amg ⊣ brn, @ aft ⊣ vis is std, wl st ⊣ crft by **

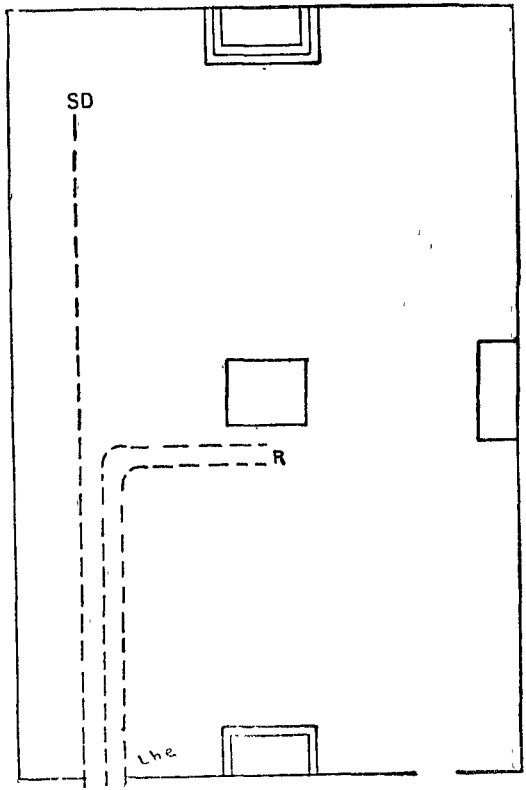
—○—

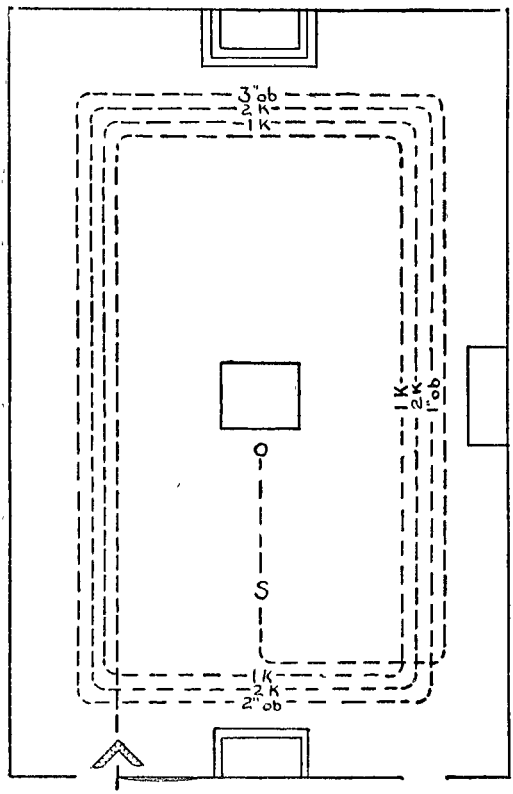

S.D
R

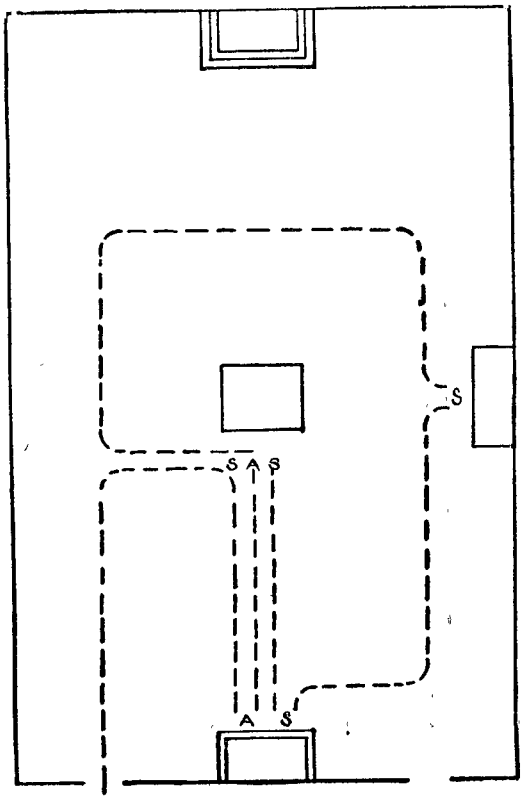

3'ob
1K
1K
1ob
P
S
1K
2'ob

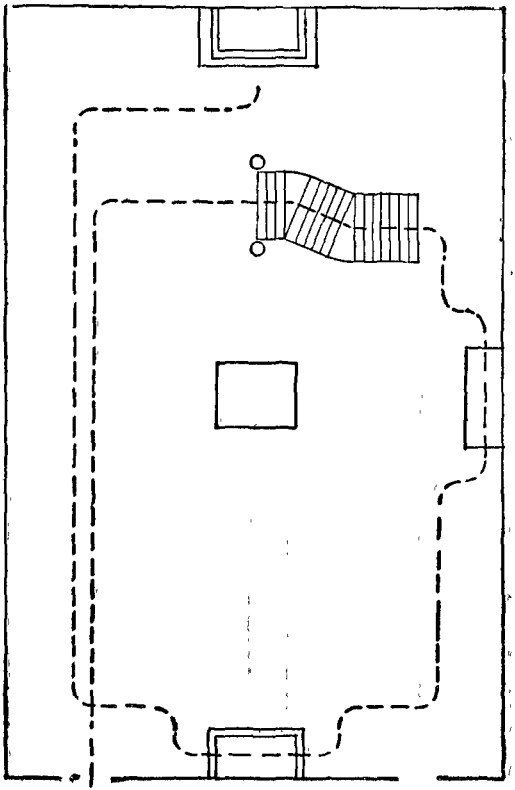

S
S
A
S
A
S


YEA
S

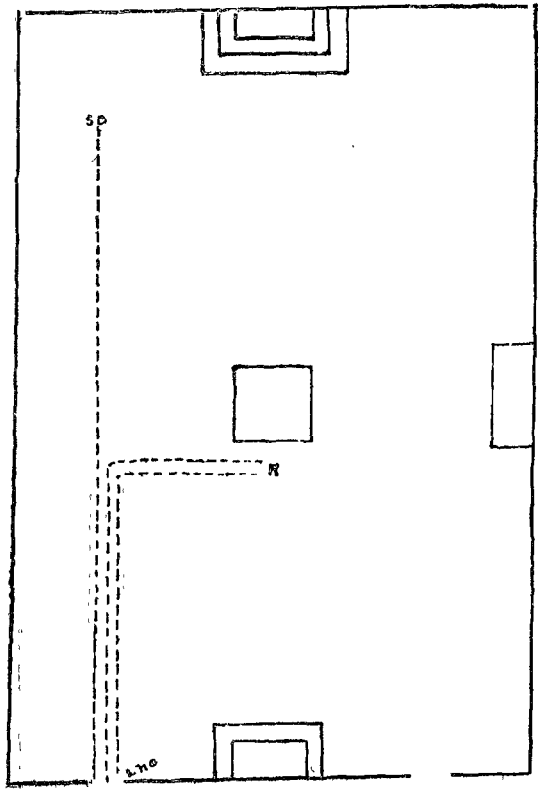

SD
R
Lhe

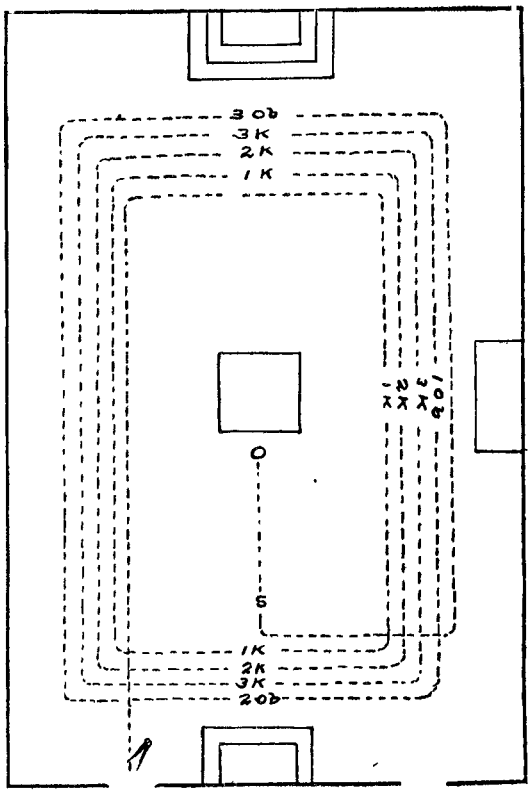

3"ob
2 K
1 K
1 K
2 K
1"ob
O
S
1 K
2 K
2"ob

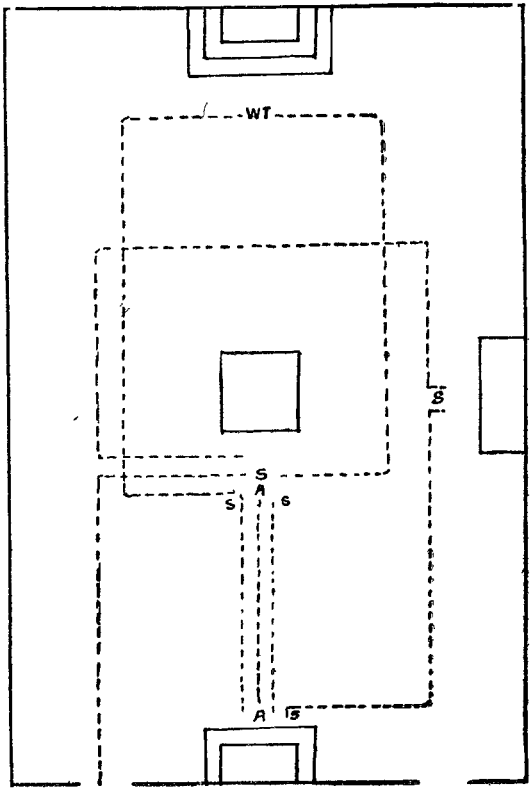

S
S
A
S
A
S

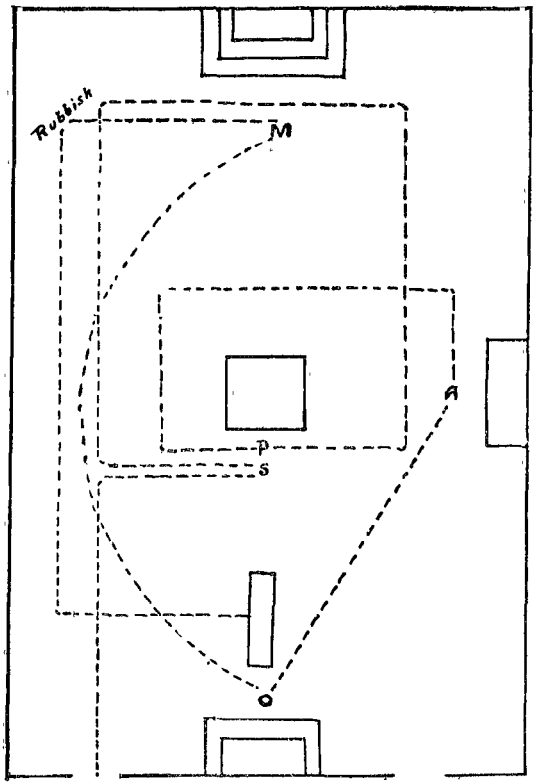


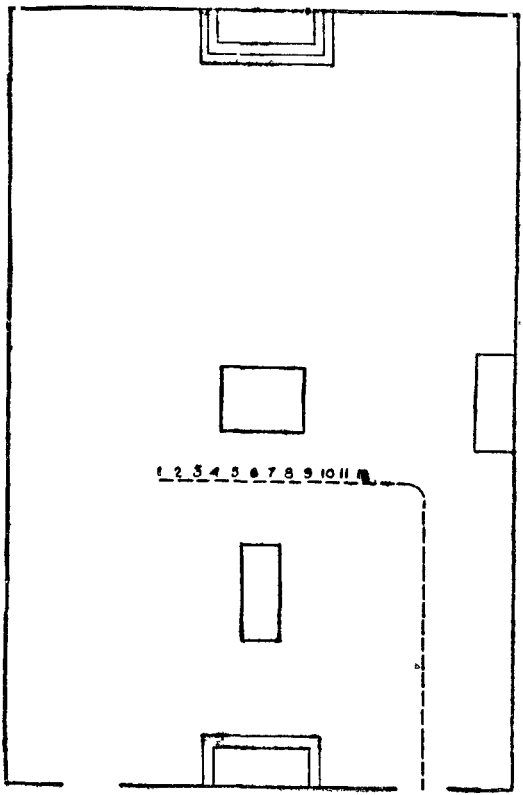
26

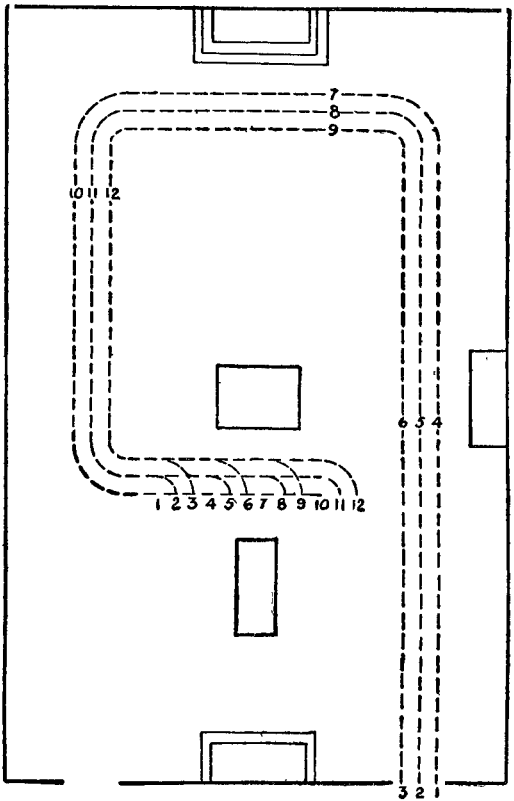


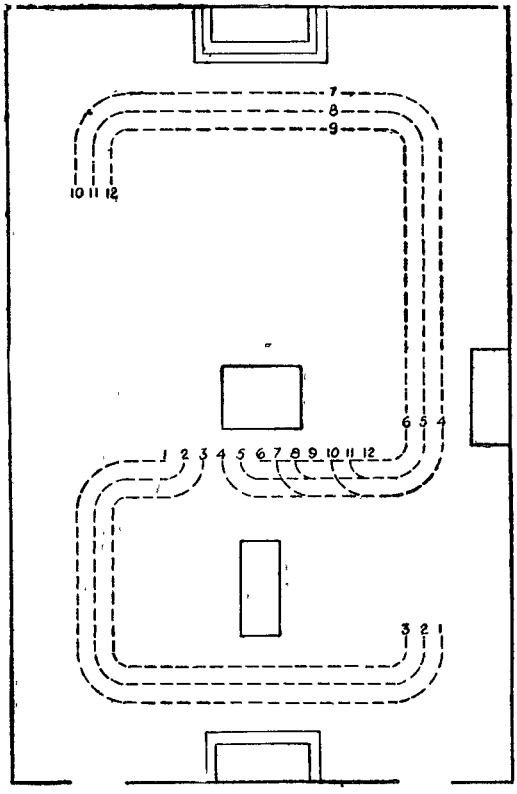

30b
3K
2K
1K
1K
2K
3K
30b
O
S

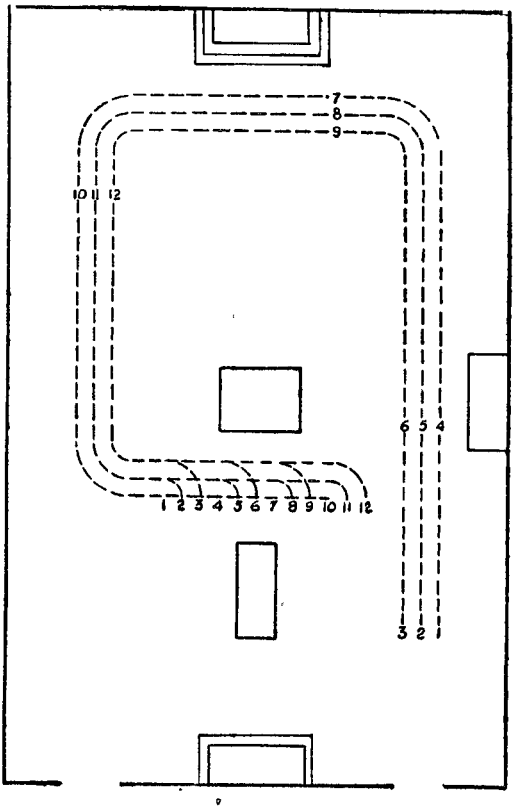

WT
S
S
A
S
A
S

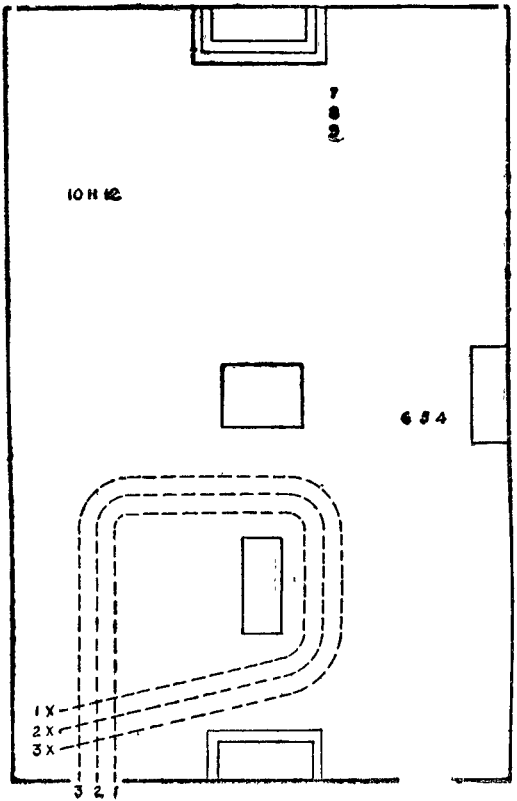

Rubbish
M
P
S
A

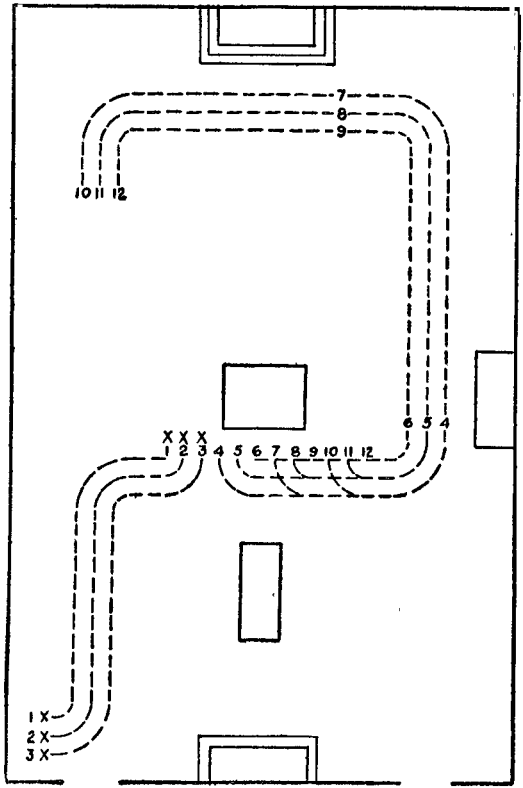

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

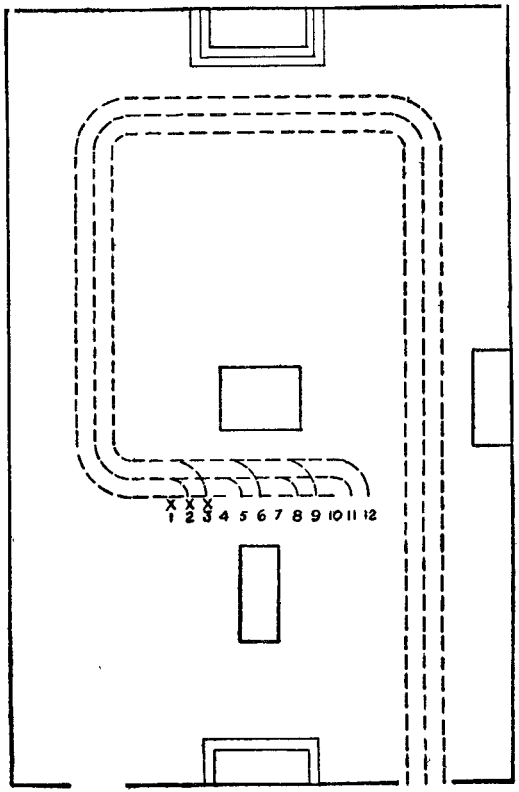

7
8
9
10 11 12
6 5 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
3 2

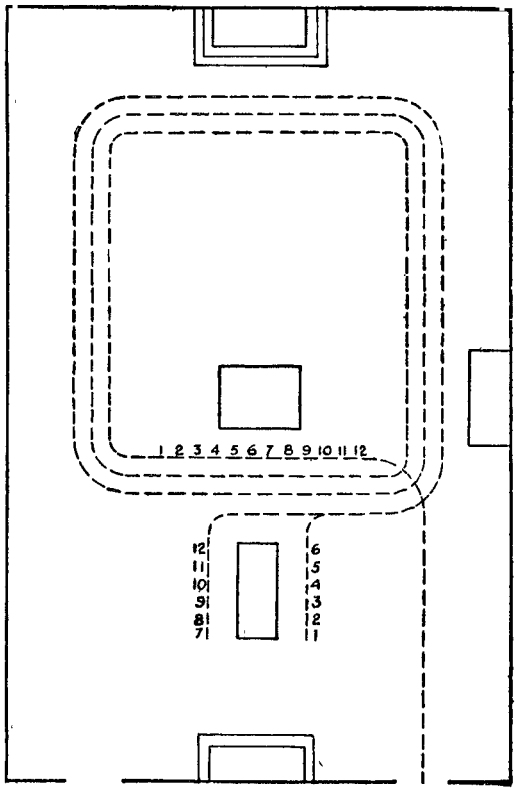

7
8
9
10 11 12
6 5 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
3 2

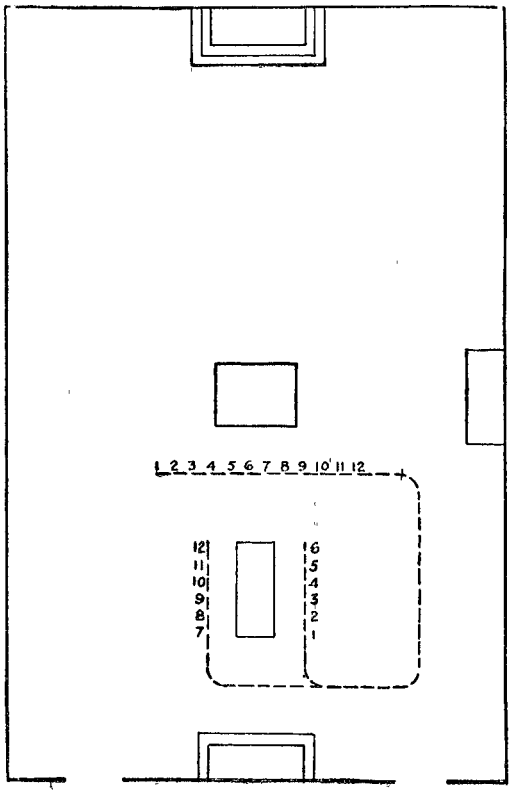

7
8
9
10 11 12
6 5 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
3 2

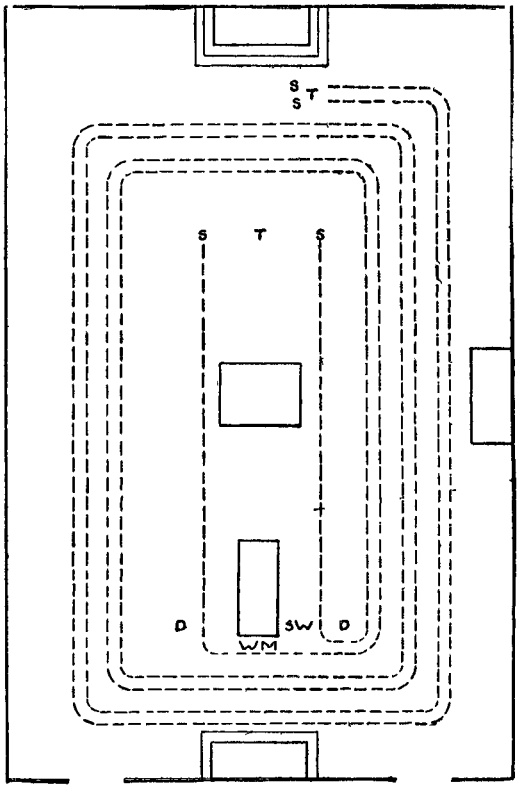

7
8
9
10 11 12
6 5 4
1X
2X
3X
3 2 1


7
8
9
10 11 12
X X X
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
6 5 4
1 X
2 X
3 X


X X X
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
12 11 10 9 8 7
6 5 4 3 2 1


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
12 11 10 9 8 7
6 5 4 3 2 1



ALLEN PUBLISHING CO.

LIST OF BOOKS, ETC.

	King Solomon, Lodge, Morocco and gilt.....	3.00
	Leather	2.50
	H. T. W. S. S. T. K. S. Chapt. Mor. & Gilt	3.00
	Leather	2.50
	Council Morocco and gilt.....	3.00
	Leather	2.50
42	**In Hoc Signo Vinces.** Morocco and Gilt.. ..	3.00
	Leather	2.50
30	**King David I. O. O. F.** (40 Encampment)	
	Morocco and Gilt.....	$2.50
	Leather	2.00
	Cloth	1.50
	Paper	1.00
101	**Damon and His Followers. K. P. Mor. & Gilt.** .	2.50
	Leather	2.00
	Cloth	1.50
	Paper	1.00
44	**Dum Tacet Clamat. W. O. W. 2.50, 2.00, 1.50.**	1.00
22001	**A. A. S. R., Book of the.** McClenachan	3.00
24120	**Above Life's Turmoil,** James Allen.....	.80
22011	**Adoptive Rite. rev.** Enlgd Macoy.....	1.00
50289	**Adv. Course in Yogi Ph.,** Ramacharaka x	1 00
22116	**Advanced Hindu Text Book.** Besant..	1 50
51299	**After Death, or Letters from Julia,** Stead	1.00
22021	**Ahiman Rezon,** Geneial. Sickles..... ..	2.00
22024	Morocco Binding, Gilt Edges	3 50
22026	**Ahrinziman,** An Occult Story. A. Sylvani	1.00
22036	**Akin's Manual of the Lodge.**	1.25
50273	**Alchemy: Ancient and Modern,** Redgrove	1.50
50217	**Allen (James J.) Sets,** 6 vols. in box As a Man Thinketh, Way of Peace, Path of Prosperity, Out From the Heart, Heavenly Life, Entering the Kingdom. Cloth	2.25
50331	Suede Leather	4.00
50000	**All's Right with the World,** C.B Newcomb	1.50
22006	**All These Things Added.** Allen.....	1.00
24231	**Altar in the Wilderness.** Johnson. Cloth.	.50
24233	Paper	.25
50003	**Almanac,** Alexander's	.50
50029	**Almanac,** Raphael's	.35

22076	Ben Hur. Wallace	1.50
22067	Beuchners Fraternal Reg. Lea. V. Pocket	.60
22141	Bible Testimony to Theosophical Truths	.10
22175	Biography of Mrs. Babington	.25
22191	Birthdays, Significance, Colville, L'th'ette	50
22195	Paper	.10
22001	Book of A. A. S. R. McClenachan	3.00
22146	Book of Forms, I. O. O. F.	1.00
22151	Book of the Chapter. Mackey.	1.60
22166	Book of the Master. Adams Cloth	1.25
22176	Brotherhood. Harding	.50
22186	Brotherhood of Healers. J. Macbeth. Cloth	.50
22161	Brother of Third Degree. Carver	1.50
22181	Busbee's Digest, I. O. O. F.	4.00
22151	Chapter, Book of the. Mackey. Cloth	1.60
22221	Chapter, Music. Ilsley	.15
22230	Charges of a Mason. Chase	.15
22201	Christmas, Easter and Burial Serv. K. T.	.45
22202	Leather. Rev. Cornelius L Twing	.75
22204	Morocco	1.00
22205	Paper	.35
22210	Coles Initiation Ritual (Burlesque) 6 cop.	3.75
24011	Colorado Gr. L. Monitor. Foster. Cloth	.75
24012	Leather	1.00
22246	Concise Cyclo. of Freemasonry. Hawkins	1.00
22211	Concordia. Words only. Ilsley	.25
22281	Constitution and History, A. A. S. R.	2.00
22295	Constitutions, O. E. S., Africa, Paper	.25
22296	Constructive Psychology. Buck	1.00
22236	Cosmogony of Evolution. Ingalese. Cloth.	2.00
22231	Council Monitor. Chase	1.00
22241	Council Monitor. Mackey	2.00
22251	Craft Masonry. Cunningham	1.00
22254	Morocco	1.50
22261	Cross Masonic Chart. Revised	1.75
22256	Crucifixion by an Eye Witness	1.00
22241	Cryptic Masonry. Mackey	2.00
22266	Culture of Concentration. W Q Judge	.10
22271	Cushing's Manual, Parliamentary Law	.75
22411	Cyclopedia of Fraternities. Stevens	4.50
22316	Dashed Against the Rock. Colville	75
22340	Daughters of Sphinx. (Burlesque) 6 cop.	5.00
22301	Diagram of Parliamentary Rules. Smith	.50
22304	Morocco, with Parchment Chart	1.00
22306	Discovery of the Soul. Wilson	1.00
22346	Divine Pedigree of Man. T. J. Hudson	1.50
22331	Dream Child. Huntley	.75
22311	Drew's Monitor. Small	.60
22361	Early History, New York. Ross	2.50
22366	Early Hist. & Proceedings, N. Y. Vol. 1	2.50
22371	Eden to Malta. Beller	1.50
22381	Egyptian Symbols. Portal, Simons	1.00

22421	Egypt the Cradle of Mary.deClifford 2 vol.	6.75
22423	Half American Morocco, 2 vol.	7.50
22424	Full American Morocco, 2 vol.	10.00
22425	Full Persian Morocco, 1 vol	10.00
22981	Election and Installation. Grand Lecturer	.40
22985	Paper	.50
22376	Emerson's Essays	1.00
22401	Encyclo. Mackey, McClenachan. Cloth	4.50
22402	Sheep	6.00
22405	Half Russia, Gilt Top	6.50
22404	Full Morocco	8.00
22406	Two Volume Edition	11.00
22391	Ency. and Hist. Oliver & Macoy. Cloth	2.75
22392	Library Sheep, Marble Edge	3.00
22395	Half American Russia	3.25
22393	Half American Morocco	3.50
22397	Full American Russia	4.25
22394	Full American Morocco	5.75
23398	Full Persian Morocco	8.50
22411	Encyclopedia of Fraternities. Stevens	4.50
22356	Entering the Kingdom. Js. Allen	.50
22357	Leather	.75
22358	Watered Silk	.75
22359	Special Gift Edition	.75
22360	Paper	.15
22396	Evolution of the Soul. T. J. Hudson	1.50
22476	Fate Mastered, Destiny Fulfilled	.30
22465	Female Masonry, "A la Lease" Paper	.50
22091	Five Grand Periods of Masonry. Oliver	1.50
22471	Five Jewels of the Orient, The. Burton	1.00
22490	Floral March. Simpson	.40
22481	Floral Work. Bunnell	.40
22485	Paper	.25
24006	Florida Monitor. Gr. Lodge Committee	.75
24007	Leather	1.00
26041	For Installation. A C S. Engle	.10
22530	Freemasonry and Jesuitry	.15
22501	Freemasons Monitor. Webb. Cloth	.75
22502	Leather	1.00
22571	Freemason's Monitor. Sickles	1.00
22572	Same, Lodge, to Comdy., Leather	1.50
22511	Freemason's Monitor. Thornberg	1.25
22512	Leather	2.00
22551	Freimaurer's Handbuch. Small	.60
22556	Freimaurer's Hanbuch	1.00
22557	Leather	1.25
22581	Fundamental Truths. N D Cloth	.50
22156	Funeral Services. Simons—Macoy	.35
22160	Paper	.25
22651	Gem of Song, O. E. S. Pitkin & Mathews	.50
22655	Paper	.25

22021 General Ahlman Rezon, a Large Monitor 2.00
22024 Same, Morocco & Gilt, Sickles—Macoy 3.50
22656 Genius of Freemasonry. Buck..... 1.00
22671 Glints of Wisdom. W. J. Colville..... .40
22675 Paper ..... .30
22661 Great Work, The. By T K, a Mystic.. 2.00
22645 Guide to Chapt. Sheville, Gould Limp Cl. 75
22641 Same in Cloth and Gilt Binding..... 1.00
22642 Leather, with Flap..... 1.25
22644 Bound in Imitation Cowhide Morocco.. 1.50
22646 Large Library Size, Cloth 1.50
22649 Same in Imitation Morocco..... 2.00
22311 Hand Book of Freemasonry. Drew..... .60
22711 Harmonia. Music. Cutler..... .25
22716 Harmonies of Evolution. Huntley 2.00
22741 Health from Knowledge. Colville..... .75
22745 Leatherette ..... .50
22851 Heavenly Life. James Allen. Cloth..... .50
22852 Leather ..... .75
22853 Watered Silk ..... .75
22854 Special Gift Edition ..... .75
22855 Paper ..... .15
22746 Hebrew Bible in English, $1.00 to 20.00
22856 Hermes and Plato. Schure 1.00
22721 Hermetic Wr't'g of Paracesus. Waite 2vol 18.00
22866 Heroines of Jerico, Ceremonies. Dickson .75
22861 Heroines of Jerico, Ritual. Dickson..... .50
22723 Historical Landmarks. Oliver 4.00
22726 Historical Sketch—Morton Commandery .2.00
22731 History and Power of Mind. Ingalese. Cl 2.00
22751 History of A. & A. Scottish Rite. Folger 3.00
22791 Hist. of Colored F'msy. Grimshaw..... 1.25
22780 Hist. of F'msy. Gould 6 vol ½ calf .. 25 00
22779 Morocco 30.00
22781 Hist. of F'msy. Mitchell, 2 vols..... 4.00
22782 Library Sheep 5.00
22784 Morocco 6.00
22771 Hist. of F'msy, Concise. Gould. Cloth.... 2.75
22772 Library Sheep 4.00
22773 Half Morocco 3.75
22774 Full Morocco 4.75
22775 Levant 8.50
22761 Hist. of F'masonry & Concordant Orders 4.50
22763 Half Morocco Stillson & Hughan 5.50
22764 Full Morocco 6.50
22765 Levant 10 00
22801 History of Initiation. Oliver 1 50
22811 History of K. T. Revised. Addison..... 3.25
22812 Library Sheep 3.50
22818 Half American Russia 3.75
22813 Half American Morocco 4.00
22819 Full American Russia 4.75

22814 Full American Morocco 5.00
22817 Full Persian Morocco..... 8.75
22821 History of Memphis Rite Gottlieb 1.00
22831 History of O. E. S. Engle..... 2.25
22091 Indian Masonry. Wright 1.50
23010 Initiation of Candidate. (Burles.). 6 cop 5.00
21276 Initiation, Way of. R. Steiner, Ph.D.... 1.00
24280 Paper ..... .75
22976 Initiation & Its Results. R. Steiner, Ph.D. 1.00
22986 In Memoriam. Orin Welsh (Shopworn) .. 1.50
22081 Installation Ceremonies. Simons—Whiting .40
22985 Paper ..... .25
22281 Introduction and History. A. A. S. R..... 2.00
22996 In Tune with the Infinite. Trine 1.25
23001 Irish Prince and Hebrew Prophet. Kissick 1.50
23016 Isis Unveiled. Blavatsky 7.00
26003 Jephthah's Vow, Dramatic. A. C. S Engle .15
23046 Jerico Road (I. O. O. F.) Thompson .. 1.00
22530 Jesuitry and Freemasonry..... .15
23056 Jesus, the Last Great Initiate. Schure .. 1.00
23076 Jewels of Pythian Knighthood, Cloth .. 3.00
23078 Half Morocco 4.00
23079 Full Morocco 5.00
23061 Josephus. The Works of 1.75
23121 Kabbalah Unveiled. S. L M Mathers Cl 3.50
23086 Kingdom of Love. Frank 1.00
23120 King Solomon's Secret (Farce) ..... .35
23092 K. of P. Drill. Carnahan, Leather 1.50
23091 Cloth 1.00
23115 Knights of the Zoroasters (Burlesque) 6cop 3.75
23070 Knight Templar Melodies, per doz.. .... 4.80
23071 Koran Translated by Sale 1.50
23106 Krishna and Orpheus. Schure 1.25
26045 Labyrinth as a Life Story. O E. S. Paper .25
23141 Law of Mental Medicine. T. J Hudson . 1.50
23146 Law of Psychic Phenomena. T J Hudson 1.50
23161 Lexicon of Freemasonry. Mackey 3.00
23186 Life and Doctrine of Paracelsus. Cloth. . 2.50
23151 Life and Power from Within. Colville ... .75
23286 Life and Writings of Dr. R. Fludd, Cl .. 2.50
23176 Light of Asia. Edwin Arnold ..... .75
23166 Light on the Path. M. C. Cloth..... .50
23167 Leather ..... .75
23181 Lts. & Shadows of Mystic Tie. Mackey 2.50
23156 Living Decalogue. Colville ..... .50
23191 Lodge Goat. Comic 2.00
23201 Lodge Music. Ilsley..... .15
23196 Lost Word Found. Buck..... .50
23221 Low Twelve, Ellis 1.50
23224 Morocco 2.50
23472 Mackey's Ritualist. Leather..... 1.60
23631 Man Limitless. Wilson 1.25

23481	**Man of Mount Moriah. Boutelle**	2.40
23486	Half Russia	2.80
23483	Half Morocco	3.20
23487	Half Russia, Gilt Edges	3.60
23488	Half Morocco, Gilt Edges	4.00
28485	Paper	1.60
23491	**Manual of the Chapter. Sheville & Gould**	.75
23501	**Manual of the Lodge. Mackey**	2.00
23511	**Manual of the Lodge of N. J., Illust'd**	.25
23512	Leather	.35
23517	**Manual of Lodge of N. J. (New)**	1.25
23521	**Man. Lodge of Perfection. N Jurisdiction**	1.50
23526	**Masonic Burial Services. Macoy**	.50
23461	**Masonic Eclectic, 2 vols. (Shopworn)**	1.00
23541	**Masonic Gem. Rev. A. L. Alford**	.50
23561	**Masonic Jurisprudence. Mackey**	2.50
23551	**Masonic Jurisprudence. Simons**	1.50
23401	**Masonic Jurisprudence & Symbolism**	1.00
23581	**Masonic Law and Practice. Lockwood**	1.00
23271	**Masonic Lt., Morgan Adbuc. Huntingd'n**	1.00
23261	**Mas. Lodge Music. (Kane Lodge, N. J.)**	.40
23265	Paper	.25
23536	**Masonic Monitor. Louisana Thornburgh**	1.00
23591	**Masonic Musical Manual, Lithographed**	.75
23594	Leather, W. H Janes "	1.00
23595	Paper Board, 7½x10 "	.50
23600	Paper Flexible, "	.35
23592	Paper Board, Cheaper Print	.35
23593	Paper Flexible, " "	.25
23596	Cloth Board, " "	.60
23598	Paper Flexible, Words Only 4x6	.20
23597	Cloth Flexible, " "	.25
23599	Cloth Board and Stamp, " "	.35
23620	**Masonic Orpheus. Dow**	1.75
23571	**Masonic Parliamentary Law. Mackey**	2.00
23285	**Masonic Poetry. Morris. Silk Cl., G. Edge**	3.50
23444	**Masonic Record. Book Certificate, Mor.**	3.00
23291	**Masonic Sketch Book. E. du Laurans**	2.00
23311	**Masonic Token. Anderson**	2.25
23301	**Masonic Trials, Treatise upon Law. Look**	1.50
26004	**Masonry A. C. S. Engle**	.10
23316	**Master Mason Hand Book. Crowe**	1.00
23306	**Mast'y of Mind in Making of Man. Frank**	1.00
23321	**Maurerisches Liederbuch. Roehr. Cloth**	.25
26042	**Memorial. A. C. S. Engle**	.05
23400	**Memorial Service, O. E. S. Engle**	.25
26007	**Memory's Casket A C. S Engle**	.15
2282?	**Memphis, Anc. & Prim. Rite of. Gottlieb**	1.00
22420	**Metal Therapeutics. A Text Book. Colville**	.25
23346	**Meyer's Tactics**	1.00
23345	**Middle Chamber Work. Paper**	.25
22501	**Miniature Monitor. Webb**	.75
22502	Leather	1.00

33390	**Missing Link.** (Burlesque) 6 copies	3.00
33389	Same with outfit	5.00
23356	**Mission of Masonry. Peters**	.50
23360	Paper	.35
23351	**Monitor □ △ △ † &A.A.S.R.Webb—Carson**	1.50
23376	**Monitor—Grand Lodge N. Y**	1.00
23570	**Moot Court Martial** (Burlesque) 6 cop	2.00
23361	**Morals and Dogma A. A. S. R. Pike**	5.25
23580	**Munchers of Hard Tack.** (Burl.) 6 copies	3.75
23671	**Music of Chapter. Marsh. Cloth**	.65
23674	American Morocco	1.00
23675	Paper Board	.40
23673	Paper Flexible	.25
23586	**Myrtle Baldwin. Munn**	1.50
23411	**Mystic Chord. Mabie**	.50
23415	Paper	.25
23421	**Mystic Masonry. Buck**	1.50
23181	**Mystic Tie. Morris—Mackey**	2.50
26046	**Mystic Tie, O. E. S. Paper**	.35
23701	**New Light from the Gt. Pyramid, Parsons**	4.00
23707	**New Odd Fellows Man. Grosh. Lea P'ket.**	1.50
23706	Cloth, Larger Edition	2.50
23709	Morocco and Gilt. Larger Edition	3.25
23700	**New Woman.** (Burlesque) 4 copies	1.00
23712	**Nuggets from King Sol.'s Mine. Schmalz.**	2.00
23721	**Obelisk and Freemasonry. Weisse Paper.**	1.00
23731	**Obituary Rites of Freemasonry. Macoy.**	.50
23716	**Occult Science in India. Jacolliot. Cloth**	2.50
23776	**Ocean of Theosophy, The. W.Q Judge. Cl.**	.75
23011	**Odd Fellowship, History and Manual. Ross**	2.75
23013	Half Morocco	3.75
23014	Full Morocco	5.50
23736	**Odd Fellowship, Official History. Canvass**	3.75
23737	Half Morocco, Art Canvass	4.75
23738	Full Morocco	5.50
23766	**Old and New Psychology. Colville**	1.00
23771	**Onesimus Templeton. Colville**	.50
33786	**On Road to Self-Knowledge. Jones. Cloth**	.50
23746	**O. E. S. Burial Services. Macoy**	.50
23741	**O. E. S. Manual, Original Edit. Macoy**	.75
23640	**Oriental Order Humility.** (Burl.) 6 copies	1.00
23821	**Origin of Freemasonry and K. T. Bennett**	1.75
22756	**Out from the Heart. J Allen Cloth**	.50
22757	Leather	.75
22758	Watered Silk	.75
22759	Special Gift Edition	.75
22760	Paper	.15
23791	**Path of Prosperity, The. Js Allen**	.50
23792	Leather	.75
23793	Watered Silk	.75
23794	Special Gift Edition	.75
23795	Paper	.15
23706	**Paths to Power. Wilson**	1.00

23816 Perf't Way; or Finding of Christ..... 2.00
23806 Phylosophy of Fire. Clymer. Cloth.. ....1.50
26002 Picture Sketches, Poems, etc. Engle ... .10
23285 Poetry of F'm'ry. Morris. Silk Cloth, Gilt 3.50
23281 Embossed Cloth Cover..... 2.75
23751 Prelate's Lessons..... 1.00
23551 Principles, Practice, Mas'c Law. Simons 1.50
23805 Put Through. (Comic)..... .25
23811 Pythagoras & Delphic Mysteries. Schure. 1.50
23081 Pythian Knighthood. Carnahan Cloth.. 3.00
23083 Half Morocco 4.00
23084 Full Morocco 5.00
23851 Queen Moo and the Egyptian Sphinx . 4.75
23841 Queen Moo's Talisman. Cloth..... 1.50
23850 Queen of Sahara. (Burlesque) 6 copies 3.00
23861 Queen of the South. Macoy..... .40
23865 Paper ..... .25
23870 Ransford Drill. O. E. S..... .75
23886 Red Blood of Odd Fellowship..... 1.50
23860 Review of Cryptic Mas'y. Warvelle. Paper .15
23901 Robert's Rules of Order..... .75
23946 Rose Croix. Gilham..... 1.60
23906 Rosicrucians. Clymer..... 3.00
23896 Rosicrucians, Cosmo Conception. Heindel 1.15
23881 Rosicrucians, Rts. & Mysteries. Jennings 3.50
23915 Royal Arch Comp'n. Chase. Limp Cloth.. .75
23911 Same in Cloth and Gilt Binding..... 1.00
23912 Leather with Flap 1.25
23925 Royal Arch Standard, McGown, limp cloth .75
23921 Cloth 1.00
23922 Leather with flap 1.25
23895 Royal Order of Ogling Owls (Burl) 6 copies 3.00
23936 Rubiayat of Omar Khayyam. Deckel Edge 1.25
23937 Limp Leather..... 2.00
23940 Watered Silk 2.00
23931 Ruins of Empires. Volney. ..... .75
23925 Paper ..... .50
23956 Sacred Mysteries. A. Le Plongeon . 2.50
23981 Scarlet Book of Freemasonry. Redding.. 3.00
23984 Leather 4.00
23951 Scientific Demonstration of the Future.. 1.50
24066 Secret Doctrine, Vols. I & II. Blavatsky 10.00
24067 Secret Doctrine, Vol. III. Blavatsky..... 5.00
24031 Secret Doctrine Abridged. Hil'ard..... 2.00
24176 Sermon on the Mount. Pryse Cloth.... .60
23917 Serm. & Address. 480 pgs (shopw'n) Platt .75
22966 Servant in the House. Kennedy..... 1.25
23991 Shibboleth, K.T. Monitor. Gd Enc. Connor 1.25
22021 Sickles Ahiman Rezon, General.. ..... 2.00
22024 Genuine Morocco..... 3.50
2571 Sickles Monitor □ △ △ †..... 1.00
2572 Leather 1.50

23976 Signet of K.S. Freemason's Daughter.. 1.50
23986 Signs and Symbols. Oliver..... 1.50
23916 Singular Story of Freemasonry.. .... .75
24040 Sitxh & Seventh Books of Moses 1.00
22301 Smith's Diagram Parliam'y Rules. Cloth .50
22304 Leather, with Parchment Chart..... 1.00
24020 Smithsonian Comedetta. (Burl) 4 copies 1.00
24026 Solomon's Temple. Caldecott 2.50
24050 Sons of Osirus. (Burlesque) 6 copies.... 3.75
24021 Spirit of Freem'n'y. Hutchinson, Oliver 1.50
24001 Stand. Masonic Monitor. Simons—Macoy .75
24002 Same, in Leather and Gilt 1.00
24006 Standard Monitor, Florida. Cloth..... .75
24007 Leather 1.00
24011 Standard Monitor, Colorado Cloth ..... .75
24012 Leather 1.00
22216 Standard Monitor, Illinois. Cook Cloth .40
22217 Leather ..... .60
24085 Star Chamber. Frazer (Burl) 6 copies.. 5.00
23961 Story of the Other Wise Man. Van Dyke .50
23962 Limp Leather 1.00
24051 Swedenborg Rite. Beswick 1.00
24071 Symbolism of Freemasonry. Mackey... 2.25
24061 Symbol of Glory. Oliver..... 1.50
24191 Tactics. K. T. Grant..... 1.00
42195 Leather 1.25
24196 Tactics, N. Y. Regulation..... 1.10
24181 Tactics Vest Pocket..... .25
24184 Morocco ..... .75
24182 Leather ..... .50
24198 Taylor's Monitor 1.00
24206 Templar Hand Book..... 1.00
24201 Temple. Eidersheim. Cloth..... 1.50
24176 The Tabernacle. W. S Caldecott..... 1.75
24236 This Mystical Life of Ours. Trine. .. 1.00
24216 Thoughts for the Occasion 2 00
24186 Throne of Eden. W. J Colville . 1.00
24241 Through Silence to Realization. Wilson 1.00
24213 Traditions, Origin, Early Hist. Pierson 2.50
24225 Trial of Jesus. Drucker ..... .25
24230 Twentieth Century Orient (Burl.) 6 copies 3.00
24256 Universal Spiritualism 1.00
24250 Van Nest's Burlesque Ritual 6 copies... 3.75
24251 Vocal Manual. Words only Macoy.. .25
24265 Vocal Star, O. E. S. Paper ..... .25
24266 Voice of the Silence, The. Blavastky. Cl .50
24267 Leather ..... .75
24301 Washington & Mason. Compeers. Hayden 1.75
24276 Way of Initiation. Rudolf Steiner, Ph D 1 00
24280 Paper ..... .75
24271 Way of Peace, The. J. Allen. Cloth.. .. .50
24272 Leather ..... .75
24273 Watered Silk..... .75

24274	**A Special Gift Edition**.....	.75
24275	Paper	.15
22501	**Webb's Monitor**.....	.75
22502	Leather	1.00
22491	**Webb's Monitor**—Morris Edition. Cloth.	.75
22492	Leather	1.00
24286	**What All the World's a-Seeking.** Trine.	1.25
24315	**Wisdom of the Ages.** (Burl.) 6 copies..	5.00
24281	**Witching Hour.** Thomas.....	1.50
24321	**Worshipful Master's Assistant.** Macoy..	1.50
24324	Same, in Morocco and Gilt..... ..	2.25
21425	**32° K.P. or Ninety in the Shade.** (Comic)	.25

Exchanged if not satisfactory.

Send for list containing a more complete description of all kinds of Masonic Books, Rituals, Music, Charts, Engravings, Certificates and Engrossing, Pins, Jewels, Charms in stock and to order. Blanks, Books, Aprons, and General Supplies for the Lodge or Members. Will be glad to receive your order for Books published by any other firm.

Allen Publishing Company.

EMBLEMATIC POST CARDS

From popular subjects, artistically executed, many of them being equal to photographs.

A margin of writing space, is left on the Cards that you may send your compliments to your friends along with these beautiful souvenirs.

Price 2 cents each, 3 for 5 cents, or 20 for 25 cents prepaid to any address. Please order by number

F. & A. M.

30089	Dedication Medal—Masonic Hall, (N. Y. 1875) and Grand Lodge Insignia
30105	Ironworker and King Solomon,-Honoring **Labor** after Rebuilding the Temple
30300	Rock of Masonry
30103	Record Certificate, a beautiful picture
30090	Square, Compasses and Trowel,-a corner piece
30150	Brother William—Billy G.
30204	Orders of Architecture
30201	Ground Plan of King Solomon's Temple
30202	Reference or key to **30201**
30200	Pillars and Winding Stairs
30208	Acacia, Tree and Sprig
30212	"White, Purple and Gold"—Apron, Presentation
30900	Square and Compasses, embossed in gold & blue.
30905	Square and Compasses, with wreath—embossed
30903	Apron—embossed in two colors

Masonic Buildings.

30060	New Masonic Building, Crab Orchard, Ky.
30061	The Ten Eyck Room, M. Temple, Albany, N.Y.
30062	Mas. Temple & Kilmer Bldg Binghamton, N. Y.
30063	Masonic Temple, Salamanca, N. Y,
30064	Masonic Temple, Albany, N. Y.
30065	Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio.
30066	Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio.
30067	Masonic Temple, Hartford, Conn.
30068	Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.
30069	Masonic Temple, Poughkeepsie, N Y
30070	"J. S. Mustard Memorial Hall" (Masonic Lodge) Broad Ripple, Ind.
30071	"Interior of Masonic Lodge Room Looking East" (J S. Mustard Memorial Hall) Broad Ripple, Ind.

30072 Masonic Temple, Duluth, Minn.
30107 "Goose and Gridiron," Ancient Building, in which the first Lodge in London met
36000 Masonic Library Building, Cedar Rapids, Iowa
30100 Masonic Temple, Philadelphia, Pa.
30101 Masonic Home, Utica, N. Y. As Dedicated 1892
30102 Masonic Home, Utica, N. Y. As in 1910
30097 New Masonic Hall, 314-16 Broadway, N. Y. 1827
30099 Masonic Hall, New York, 1875
30109 "Tun Tavern," The Old Inn, Phila, Pa. where the first Lodge in America was organized

Operative Masonry

30400 York Minster, England, 7th Century
30401 'Prentice Pillar, Roslyn Chapel, Scotland

R. A. M.

31004 Egyptian Architecture, Caravan, and Pyramid
31008 Ruins of Temple, showing Secret Vault

K. T.

32008 Richard Couer-de-Leon at Acre
32014 Siege of Corinth
32015 Approach of Roman Army to Jerusalem
32020 Institution of the Order of St. John
32025 Crusaders in a Mounted Charge
32900 Embossed K T. design
32030 Mount Zion
32041 Mosque of Omar El-Aksa,on Temple Ground.
32000 Corner Piece, Ornamental

A. A. S. R.

33000 "The Understanding of the Occult etc."
33004 Tracing Board, Philosophical Degree
33005 The Camp
33200 Rosy Cross or Rose Croix Emblems

O. E. S.

35000 Corner Piece, Ornamental
35200 Signet
32501 Emblematic Seal

Shrine.

34000 Embossed emblem design
34001 Desert Scene

I. O. O. F.

36006 From Emblematic Prayer. *Copyrighted*
36007 From Rock of Odd Fellowship. *Copyrighted*
36008 From Golden Links. *Copyrighted*
36009 From Das Vater Unser. *Copyrighted*

Masonic "Hall of Fame"

30506 Aldsworth, Hon. Mrs the Female Mason
30511 Anthony, Jesse B., P. G. M. of New York
30513 Coxe, Daniel, first Provincial G. M in America
30510 Drummond, Josiah, P. G. M. of Maine
30130 Franklin Opening the Lodge
30509 Frederick the Great
30505 Gould, Robert F., Author of Gould's History
30514 McKinley, Bro. William
30507 Morris, Robt. Author and organizer of O. E. S.
30504 Oliver, Geo., D. D., Author
30503 Phillip, Duke of Wharton, P. G. M. of England
30512 Pike, Albert, Gen. Grand Com A. A. S R
30502 Price, Henry, first Prov. G. M. of New Eng
30508 Sayer, Anthony, first G. M. of England
30140 Sts. John, The Baptist and Evangelist, Essenes and Eminent Patrons of Masonry
30118 Washington's Portrait and Letter to the G L. Pa
30119 30118 with Comment by E. A. Fellow
30120 Washington Closing the Lodge
30501 Webb, Thomas S., father of American Ritual

Comic

30001-6 "Are You A Mason" Series of six cards.
30010 Advice to Stay-at-home Member
30011 "Refreshment to Labor"
30012 "Ten (K) Nights in a Bar-room"
30013 "No one to Vouch for him"
30014 "Mecca to Medina"
30015 "How high up are you?"
30016 "It is to laff"
30017 "You is a mason—yes"
30018 I Always Liked A Mason.
36005 I Always Liked An Odd Fellow.
36006 I Always Liked An Elk.

Sepia Comics.

(3 cents each, 2 for 5 cents)

30021 You can't get a Mason's Goat
30022 A Mason's on the square
30023 Wearing his first pin. (F. & A. M.)
30024 I've traveled some
34002 Hold on to the Rope (Shrine)
36001 Eagle and the Fly (Eagles)
36002 Been down to Jericho (I O O F)
36003 Wearing his first pin (B P. O. E.)
36004 "Hello Bill" (B. P. O E)

ALLEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
NEW YORK.

USE THIS BLANK

to avoid error in ordering

To the Allen Publishing Co., N. Y.

SIRS—Enclosed find postal order, check o. currency, for which you will send, subject to return, if not entirely satisfactory

King Solomon

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.$3.00
.....Blue Leather..... ..... 2.50

H. T. W. S. S. T. K. S.

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.$3.00
.....Scarlet Leather..... 2.50

Royal and Select Masters

.....Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.$3.00
. . . .Purple Leather 2.50

In Hoc Signo Vinces

..... Morocco Grain Leather and Gilt.$3.00
.. ..Black Leather..... 2.50

I am a member of.....

Yours fraternally,

Name.....

Post Office.....

Express Office.....

County.....

State.....